Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization System Database Data Dictionary

Open File Report 12-02, Sixth Edition

September 2023

Kristie Laughlin, P.G., Andrea Croskrey, P.G., Sara Sutton, P.G., Azzah AlKurdi

Texas Water Development Board
Open-File Report 12-02, Sixth Edition

Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization System Database Data Dictionary

By
Kristie Laughlin, P.G.
Andrea Croskrey, P.G.
Sara Sutton, P.G.
Azzah AlKurdi

September 2023

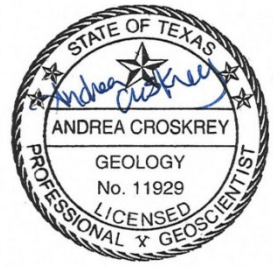
Texas Water Development Board

Geoscientist Seal

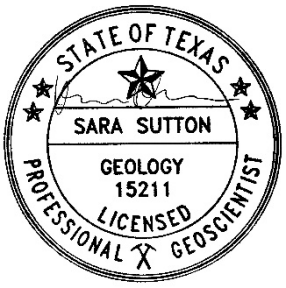
The contents of this report (including figures, tables, and plates) document the work of the following licensed Texas geoscientists:

Kristie Laughlin, P.G., No. 10100
Ms. Laughlin was responsible for oversight of the dictionary update, and preparation of the final report. The seal appearing on this document was authorized on 9/19/2023.

Andrea Croskrey, P.G., No. 11929
Ms. Croskrey was responsible for appendices G, H, and K. The seal appearing on this document was authorized on 9/19/2023.



Sara Sutton, P.G., No. 15211
Ms. Sutton assisted with the preparation and review of this document. The seal appearing on this document was authorized on 9/19/2023.



Azzah AlKurdi
Ms. AlKurdi was responsible for appendix L and the review of this document.

Cover photo courtesy Nicole Meyer
"Palo Duro State Park, Texas"
The Triassic Tecovas Formation of the Dockum Group overlies the Permian Quatermaster Formation.

Texas Water Development Board

Leading the state's efforts in ensuring a secure water future for Texas and its citizens.

Published and distributed by the
Texas Water Development Board
P.O. Box 13231, Capitol Station
Austin, Texas 78711-3231

This page is intentionally blank.

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

This page is intentionally blank.

1. Introduction

In 2009, the 81st Texas Legislature provided funding to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to establish the Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization System (BRACS). The goal of the program is to map and characterize the brackish portions of the aquifers in Texas in sufficient detail to provide useful information and data to regional water planning groups and other entities interested in using brackish groundwater as a water supply. The Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization System (BRACS) Database (TWDB, 2023a) was designed in the fall of 2009 to support studies characterizing brackish groundwater resources of Texas.

The BRACS data dictionary is organized to first describe primary tables and key fields and then provide custom tables from completed BRACS studies. Primary table relationships and their key fields are found in Figure 1-1. Primary tables are described in Sections 2 through 25 and custom tables developed for the BRACS studies are listed in the Appendices A through M. Each table listed in this data dictionary is available in the public version of the BRACS Database. Each table includes a description of fields and their data type, size, name, description, and lookup tables. This data dictionary is an essential reference document for users to take full advantage of the information.

The BRACS Database is maintained in Microsoft® Access® 2016. The relational database is a container designed to organize records of well and geologic information in separate tables linked together with key fields. Database object naming is based on the use of standard prefixes consistent with the Hungarian style described in Novalis (1999). Table names have the prefix "tbl" and have an underscore instead of spaces. The database design relies on extensive use of lookup tables, with table names prefixed with "tblLk". When field names are referred to in text or table captions, they will be enclosed in square brackets (for example, [WELL_ID]) so they are not confused with table names. Field names also have an underscore instead of spaces.

The public version of the BRACS Database contains tables and simple forms useful for viewing information about a well. Forms in the public version do not contain embedded data processing (Visual Basic®) code. Data change on a daily basis and table design changes on an as-needed basis so users of the information should note the following disclaimer regarding the information:

> *Except where noted, all of the information provided is believed to be accurate and reliable; however, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) assumes no responsibility for any errors. Further, TWDB assumes no responsibility for the use of the information provided.* ***PLEASE NOTE*** *that users of these data are responsible for checking the accuracy, completeness, currency, and/or suitability of all information themselves. TWDB makes no guarantees or warranties as to the accuracy, completeness, currency, or suitability of the information provided via the BRACS Database. TWDB specifically disclaims any and all liability for any claims or damages that may result from providing BRACS data or the information the database contains.*

The BRACS Database design will continue to evolve as more studies are completed and new methods of analysis and data sources are obtained. Consequently, this data dictionary will be updated to keep pace with new data designs and custom study tables. This report represents the sixth edition of this series (first edition November, 2012; second edition September, 2014; third edition April, 2017; fourth edition March, 2019; and fifth edition April, 2020). The user should

compare this document date with the date of the public version of the BRACS Database to ensure compatibility. Older versions of this document will be maintained for users with older versions of the database.

Two versions of the BRACS Database exist: a working database used by TWDB staff and a public version. The public version of the BRACS Database is regularly re-compiled as a stand-alone database (no links to external databases) and may be downloaded from the TWDB BRACS Database webpage: http://www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/bracs/database.asp. A copy of this data dictionary is also available from this link.

In addition to the BRACS Database, for each completed BRACS study there is a detailed report, geophysical well logs and well reports, and GIS files. This information is available on the individual study webpage links on the TWDB BRACS Studies webpage: http://www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/bracs/studies.asp.

Digital geophysical well logs can be downloaded using the public BRACS Database table tblGeophysicalLog_Header using the hyperlink field [Web_Gl_Hyperlink]. Similarly, wells with an assigned state well number from the TWDB Groundwater Database and wells with an assigned track number from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database may have scanned documents downloaded from the cloud using the table tblBracs_ForeignKey using the hyperlink field [Rpt_Hyperlink].

Well sites in the BRACS Database are displayed on the TWDB Water Data Interactive webpage: https://www2.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/groundwaterdataviewer. To display the well control, select the brackish groundwater layer from the groundwater tab. Digital geophysical well logs associated with a well may be downloaded one at time using this data viewer. The Water Data Interactive website also includes all well records from the Groundwater Database and Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database. Well reports from these two datasets can also be download with this data viewer.

Instructions on requesting digital geophysical well logs on a county basis are provided on the BRACS Geophysical Well Logs webpage: http://www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/bracs/WellLogs.asp.

Well control provided by contractors as a deliverable for BRACS projects is also appended to the BRACS Database and the final reports and GIS files are available on the TWDB BRACS Studies webpage: http://www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/bracs/studies.asp.

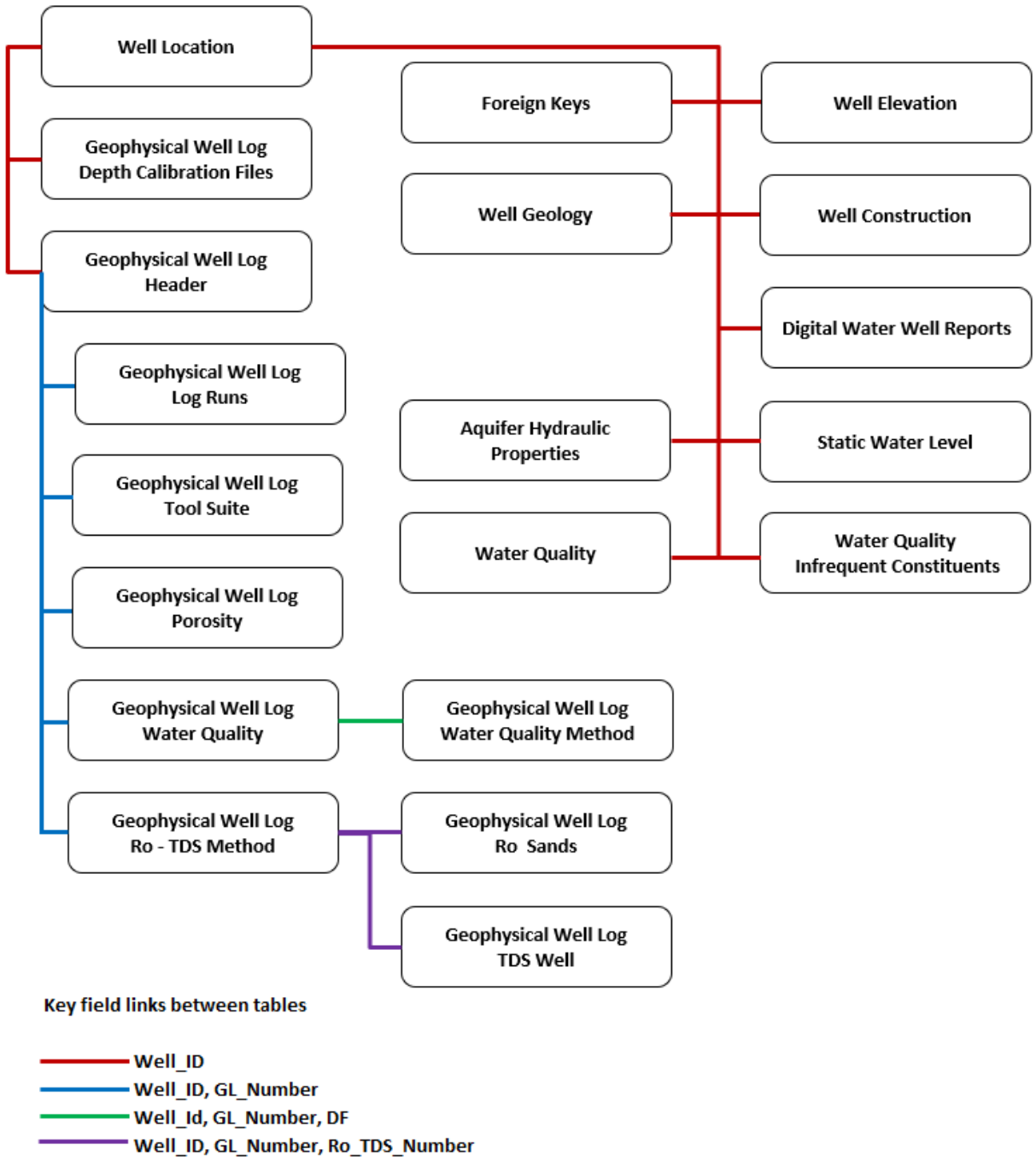


Figure 1-1. **BRACS Database table relationships**Error! Bookmark not defined. **Each rectangle represents a unique category of information in a primary table linked to the other tables based on key fields represented by colored lines. The well location table, in the upper left, is the primary table where the well record identification number, Well_ID, is assigned.**

2. Well location: tblWell_Location

The well location table contains one record per well. When a new well record is appended into the BRACS Database, the record is first added to this table, which assigns its unique identification number using an autonumber data type in the field [WELL_ID]. The table contains attributes about the well, such as owner, location, source of well information, and well depth information (Table 2-1).

Table 2-1. Table tblWell_Location field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData
STATE_NAME	Text	25	tblLkState
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
ELEVATION_BOTTOM_WELL	Long Integer	4	
ELEVATION_BOTTOM_HOLE	Long Integer	4	
DRILL_DATE	Text	10	
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2	
OWNER	Text	100	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_USE	Text	250	tblLkWellUse
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
HORIZONTAL_DATUM	Text	2	tblLkHorizontalDatum
LOCATION_METHOD	Text	10	tblLkLocationMethod
LOCATION_DATE	Date/Time	8	
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency
GRID_25MIN	Text	15	
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
ADDRESS	Text	100	
CITY	Text	50	
SITE_DIRECTIONS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each well record in the database is assigned a unique well ID in this table using the Microsoft® Access® autonumber data type, which is a long integer. This is the key field in the table and serves as the primary key field linking every BRACS Database table.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2). This lookup table also contains a description of the data source, a web address if applicable, and a published report reference if applicable. The table will continue to grow with time as new sources of information are acquired, and Table 2-2 contains only a partial list of these values.

Table 2-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceWellData . A partial list of these values is presented in this table.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA	AGENCY
BAER Yegua Jackson Study	Baer Engineering and Environmental Consulting, Inc., with Intera, Inc.
BEG Paper/Digital Geophysical Logs	Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas at Austin
DBSA Capitan Reef Study	Daniel B. Stephens Assoc. et al
DBSA Llano Aquifers Study	Daniel B. Stephens Assoc. et al
GLO Paper/Digital Geophysical Logs	General Land Office
Intera Gulf Coast Aquifer Study	Intera, Inc.
Intera Rustler Aquifer Study	Intera, Inc.
NM EMNRD Geophysical Logs	New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
NM OSE Aquifer Test Information	New Mexico Office of State Engineers
NM OSE Digital Water Well Reports	New Mexico Office of State Engineers
NM OSE Paper Water Well Reports	New Mexico Office of State Engineers
RRC Digital Geophysical Logs	Railroad Commission of Texas
SL Digital Geophysical Logs	Subsurface Library
TCEQ PWS Water Wells	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCEQ SC Q Paper/Digital Geophysical Logs	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCEQ Water Well Images	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TDLR Digital Water Well Reports	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
TDLR Paper Water Well Reports	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
TWDB Aquifer Test Information	Texas Water Development Board
TWDB Geophysical Logs	Texas Water Development Board
TWDB Groundwater Database	Texas Water Development Board
TWDB Published Reports	Texas Water Development Board (and all predecessor agency names)
ULUTS Digital Geophysical Logs	University Lands, University of Texas System
USGS Brazos River Alluvium Study	U.S. Geological Survey
USGS Edwards-Trinity (Plateau) Study, Pecos Co.	U.S. Geological Survey
USGS Geophysical Logs	U.S. Geological Survey

STATE_NAME The state name based on the well location. This lookup table contains state and codes for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkState.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. The lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

ELEVATION_BOTTOM_WELL The elevation of the bottom of the well in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. This is a calculated field, based on the fields: ([elevation] – [depth_well]). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

ELEVATION_BOTTOM_HOLE The elevation of the bottom of the hole in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. This is a calculated field, based on the fields: ([elevation] – [depth_total]). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DRILL_DATE The date the well was completed in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the date is incomplete, zeros (0) are entered for missing values. The field is text since many drill dates are incomplete and do not meet date standards. The drill date is referenced on the water well driller report and geophysical well log header for oil and gas wells. In the latter case, the date references when the well was logged, not completed.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent geophysical well logging depths. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is somewhat synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually recorded on the geophysical well log header either as a unique value or a value that must be calculated from the elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing.

This value is used to correct depths recorded on well logs to true logged depth. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown. Many older well logs do not record the KB height or a value of 1 (RT above DF) is referenced on the log header.

OWNER The well owner name when the well was drilled. Recorded on the water well driller report or the geophysical well log header.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the well type lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_USE The well use when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the primary use lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellUse.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources (Refer to the field [Location_Method]. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources (Refer to the field [Location_Method]. A value of zero (0) is used if the longitude is unknown.

HORIZONTAL_DATUM The horizontal datum of the latitude and longitude coordinates. A two-digit code is used for this value, stored in the lookup table tblLkHorizontalDatum (Table 2-3).

Table 2-3. Lookup table tblLkHorizontalDatum .

HORIZONTAL DATUM	HORIZONTAL DATUM DESCRIPTION
00	DATUM UNKNOWN
27	NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1927 (NAD 27)
83	NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD 83)
84	WORLD GEODETIC SYSTEM 1984 (WGS1984)

LOCATION_METHOD The method used to obtain the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. The method "GIS-M4", commonly used by TWDB staff, is to plot the well location using the legal description on the geophysical well log header and a GIS file containing the Original Texas Land Survey (OTLS). If coordinates are obtained from another agency and the method is known, the method is translated into one of the codes in the field lookup table. If the method is not known, a default value of unknown is used. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkLocationMethod (Table 2-4).

Table 2-4. Lookup table tblLkLocationMethod .

LOCATION METHOD	LOCATION METHOD DESCRIPTION
ADDMAT	ADDRESS MATCHING
CENT_25	Centroid of 2.5 Minute Grid Cell
Georef_1	GIS georeferenced county well location map
GIS-M1	GIS HEADS-UP DIGITIZING; 1:24K USGS TOPO
GIS-M2	GIS HEADS-UP DIGITIZING; TXDOT COUNTY
GIS-M2A	ARCINFO CORRECTED LOCATION FOR GIS-M2
GIS-M3	GIS HEADS-UP DIGITIZING; 1:24K DOQQ
GIS-M4	GIS HEADS-UP DIGITIZING; OTLS Plotted Location
GPS-C	GPS COORDINATES - D.C. CENTROID
GPS-NC	GPS COORDINATES - NO CORRECTIONS
GPS-PP1	GPS COORDINATES - TXDOT POST PROCESS
GPS-PP2	GPS COORDINATES - TANDEM R. POST PROCESS
GPS-PP3	GPS COORDINATES - UNKNOWN POST PROCESS
GPS-PP4	GPS COORDINATES - PATHFINDER OFFICE P.P.
GPS-RT1	GPS COORDINATES - NAVSTAR D. C.
GPS-RT2	GPS COORDINATES - COMMERCIAL RADIO D. C.
GPS-RT3	GPS COORDINATES - OTHER D. C.
GPS-S	GPS COORDINATES - D.C. SUPERIMPOSED
GPS-SUR	GPS COORDINATES - SURVEY LEVEL QUALITY
GPS-UNK	GPS COORDINATES - METHOD UNKNOWN
LORAN-C	LORAN-C NAVIGATION DEVICE
MAP	MAP INTERPOLATION-DIGITAL OR MANUAL
MAP-D1	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING SIGMA SCAN 24KTOPO
MAP-D2	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING SIGMA SCAN TXDOT
MAP-D3	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW 24KTOPO
MAP-D4	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW 100KTOPO
MAP-D5	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW 250KTOPO
MAP-D6	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW 500KTOPO
MAP-D7	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW TXDOT
MAP-M1	MAP INTERPOLATION-MANUAL DB STICK
MAP-M2	MAP INTERPOLATION-MANUAL OVERLAY SHEET
OTHER	OTHER METHOD (SEE REMARKS)
PHOTOGM	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY WITH GROUND CONTROL
PHOTORAW	DIGITAL OR MANUAL RAW PHOTO EXTRACTION
RMTSEN	REMOTE SENSING
SPCSACONV	CONVERSION FROM STATE PLANE COORDINATE
SUR-C	CADASTRAL SURVEY
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN METHOD
UTMCONV	CONVERSION FROM UTM

LOCATION_DATE The date when the latitude and longitude coordinates were obtained. The field is blank if the date is not known.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency. A partial listing of codes is presented in Table 2-5.

Table 2-5. Lookup table tblLkAgency . A partial list of these values is presented in this table.

AGENCY	AGENCY NAME
BAER	Baer Engineering and Environmental Consulting, Inc.
BEG	Bureau of Economic Geology
DBSA	Daniel B. Stephens and Associates
DRILL	Water Well Driller
INT	Intera, Inc.
NMEMN	New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
NMOSE	New Mexico, Office State Engineer
RRC	Railroad Commission of Texas
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TDLR	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
TWC	Texas Water Commission
TWDB	Texas Water Development Board
ULUTS	University Lands, University of Texas System
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey

GRID_25MIN The reference to the 2.5 minutes of latitude and longitude grid cell in which the well site is located. The grid cell code is based on three values: a two digit code for the degrees of latitude and longitude of a one-degree block (01 – 89); a two-digit code for the 7.5-minute topographic map (01 – 64); and a one-digit code (1 – 9) referring to the 2.5-minute region in the topographic map extent. This grid reference is used as (1) the first 5 numbers in the TWDB state well number, (2) the grid number on Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation State well reports, and (3) was used to file the original and subsequent digital water well reports at the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality.

The grid cell is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the grid cell shape file.

REMARKS This field contains information about a well site or its attributes that will not fit in any other field in the table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

ADDRESS Well site address. These data are usually from the water well driller report.

CITY Well site city. If a well is drilled in the city limits, this field may be populated.

SITE_DIRECTIONS Directions to well site in lieu of street address.

3. Elevation: tblBracs_Elevation

The elevation information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and site elevation. This is a new table built in 2019 (previously the elevation data was in the location table). The elevation values may differ depending on the source of information. The two primary sources of information used are digital elevation models, one with a 30-meter grid cell and the other with a 10-meter grid cell. The table contains attributes about the well elevation such as method, elevation datum, agency, and date collected (Table 3-1).

Table 3-1. Table tblBracs_Elevation field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
ELEVATION_METHOD	Text	25	tblLkElevationMethod
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
VERTICAL_DATUM	Text	2	tblLkVerticalDatum
ELEVATION_AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency
ELEVATION_DATE	Date/Time	8	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each well record in the database is assigned a unique well ID in this table using the Microsoft® Access® autonumber data type, which is a long integer. This is the key field in the table and serves as the primary key field linking every BRACS Database table.

ELEVATION_METHOD The method used to obtain the well site elevation value. Every elevation within Texas in the BRACS Database was determined using a statewide, seamless 30-meter and 10-meter digital elevation model. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkElevationMethod (Table 3-2).

Table 3-2. Lookup table tblLkElevationMethod .

ELEVATION METHOD	ELEVATION METHOD DESCRIPTION
A	Altimeter
DEM 10m	Digital Elevation Model -DEM
DEM 30m	Digital Elevation Model -DEM
G	Global Positioning System-GPS
GE	GoogleEarth
L	Level or Other Surveying Method
M	Interpolated from Topo Map
Z	Other (see remarks)

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter and 10-meter digital elevation models for Texas. A value of 0 is written for offshore wells. A value of -99999 is written to the elevation field if data are unknown.

VERTICAL_DATUM The vertical datum of the elevation value. A two-digit code is used for this value, stored in the lookup table tblLkVerticalDatum (Table 3-3).

Table 3-3. Lookup table tblLkVerticalDatum .

VERTICAL DATUM	VERTICAL DATUM DESCRIPTION
00	DATUM UNKNOWN
29	NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929
88	NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

ELEVATION_AGENCY The agency that collected the elevation value. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

ELEVATION_DATE The date the elevation value was obtained. The field is blank if the date is not known.

4. Foreign keys: tblBracs_ForeignKey

The foreign key table contains the identification (ID) names or numbers assigned to a well (Table 4-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and assigned IDs. This table is used to (1) record all of the different names and numbers of the well and (2) link the BRACS well records with equivalent well records in supporting databases or written reports, such as the TWDB Groundwater Database, the Railroad Commission of Texas Oil and Gas Well Database, or the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

Since there is no single public database of water well and oil and gas well data in Texas, well records may exist in zero to many datasets with multiple names and numbers assigned. This table acts as a "Rosetta Stone" supporting the accumulation of well data from multiple, often overlapping, data sources and ensuring there is only one record per well in BRACS. When duplication of well records is discovered, the data is consolidated under one BRACS well id and the consolidated id is added as a foreign key.

Table 4-1. Table tblBracs_ForeignKey field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
FOR_KEY_TXT	Text	100	
FOR_KEY_NUM	Double	8	
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency
ID_NAME	Text	50	tblLkFK_ID_Name
REMARKS_1	Text	250	
RPT_HYPERLINK	Hyperlink	-	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

FOR_KEY_TXT The foreign key in a text format assigned to this well record. This is the second key field in this table.

FOR_KEY_NUM The foreign key in a numeric format assigned to this well record. Some foreign keys, such as the state well number, API number, or track number, are numeric in the native database, and this field retains that format for the purpose of linking these tables using structured query language.

AGENCY The agency that assigned the unique identification number/name for the well record. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

ID_NAME The name of the ID as assigned by the agency that created it. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkFK_ID_Name (Table 4-2). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 4-2. Lookup table tblLkFK_ID_Name . A partial list of these values is presented in this table.

ID_NAME	DESCRIPTION
ACCESSION_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned by BEG in IGOR Database (aka: sequence number in older database; M number)
API_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned to oil/gas wells by API. Consists of state code (2), county code (3), unique (5) or > 5 for some wells
ASR_ID	Assigned by TWDB to Aquifer Storage and Recovery facilities or studies in the ASR Database
BAER_YeguaJackson	Yegua Jackson Structure Well Name; assigned to all wells in project
Cross-Section Well	Agency code, report name, cross-section name, and well id on the cross-section. ID Format: XS TWDB R 210 A-A' 3250806 Agency = Publisher of report
DBSA_CapitanReef_Proj	Capitan Reef Complex ID; geodatabase [capitan_dataset].[ID]
DBSA_LlanoAquifers_Proj	Unique id assigned to each well site
DESAL_PLANT_ID	Assigned by TWDB to desalination plants in the Desalination Plant Database
INT_GulfCoast_Proj	Gulf Coast Aquifer Project ID; [sites].[master_ID]
INT_RUSTLER_PROJ	Rustler Aquifer Project ID; [Rustler_Structure_Data].[object_ID]
PLUGGING TRACK NUMBER	Assigned by TDLR for water well plugging reports
POD_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned to water well by NMOSE. Point of Diversion number.
PWS_Plant_ID	ID number assigned to Public Water Supply plants by TCEQ
Q_NUMBER	Q number assigned to all logs by RRC (formerly TDWR and TCEQ) in the surface casing program. Number may refer to one or more wells in a geographic area
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned by TWDB for wells in the Groundwater Database; [gwdb].[dbo_welldata].[state_well_number]
STATION_NUMBER	Unique number assigned to well sites by USGS
TRACK_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned by TDLR for water wells since about 2000
USGS_BR_Alluvium_Proj	Well Name assigned by USGS to Brazos River Alluvium Project wells
UWCD NUMBER	Assigned by an Underground Water Conservation District
WATER_SOURCE	Unique ID assigned by TCEQ for public water supply wells. ID format: G = groundwater well; next 7 = pws ID; last one or two letters unique for each well
WELL_NUMBER	Well name or number assigned by owner, company, state, or previous ID(s)

REMARKS_1 General remarks associated with the foreign key. If the well record and its foreign key were obtained from a published or unpublished report, the report reference is often listed in this field.

RPT_HYPERLINK This field consists of a hyperlink to additional data for four types of information: (1) Texas Water Development Board Groundwater Database scanned documents for wells with a state well number, (2) Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database State of Texas Water Well Report for wells with a track number, (3) United States Geological Survey National Water Information System web interface for wells with a station number, and (4) cross-section hyperlink. The hyperlink is based on a Uniform Resource Locator (URL) with the embedded number in it so users can download items 1, 2, and 3 from the cloud. Item 4 (cross-sections) can only be downloaded by TWDB staff from an internal server location.

5. Well geology: tblWell_Geology

The well geology table contains records of (1) well site lithology, (2) simplified lithologic descriptions, (3) stratigraphic picks, (4) faults, (5) salinity zones, and (6) hydrogeologic units. The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and well site geology (Table 5-1).

Table 5-1. Table tblWell_Geology field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
GEOLOGIC_PICK	Text	15	tblLkGeologicPick
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	250	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_COLOR	Text	25	tblLkSLD_Color
STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME	Text	150	tblLkStratigraphic_Name
HYDROGEOLOGIC_NAME	Text	150	tblLkHydrogeologicName
HYDROCHEMICAL_TDS_ZONE	Text	25	tblLkTDS_Range
DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
THICKNESS	Long Integer	4	
GT	Text	1	
ELEVATION_TOP	Long Integer	4	
ELEVATION_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
FAULT_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkFaultType
FAULT_MISSING_SECTION	Long Integer	4	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
LAST_CHANGE	Date/Time	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each well record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed on a form in the order of increasing depth from the ground surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

GEOLOGIC_PICK This field organizes the type of geologic records for a well. This method permits the collection of all geology records into one table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkGeologicPick (Table 5-2). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 5-2. Lookup table tblLkGeologicPick .

GEOLOGIC_PICK	DESCRIPTION
FAULT	This type of pick is based on a fault identified from geophysical well log analysis. The description field should contain the fault type and amount of missing section. Fill in the top depth only; this is the depth of intersection of the well and fault
HYDROGEOLOGIC	This type of pick is based on a grouping of units that form a hydrogeologic unit (aquifer)
HYDROCHEMICAL	This type of pick is based on water quality and geophysical log interpretation of 3-D zones based on total dissolved solids concentration of aquifers (fresh, slightly saline, …)
LITHOLOGIC	This type of pick is based on the individual geologic layers in the earth, such as sand, shale, or limestone. This is often recorded on well reports or interpreted from geophysical logs
STRATIGRAPHIC	This type of pick is based on a stratigraphic unit, such as a member, formation, or group

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for this data is the State of Texas Water Well Report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in the original database design (2001-2016) were in a field with a memo data type. These data were parsed into separate records and fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different formats (for example: sand, red; red sand; red fine sand) on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A Microsoft® Access® query was written to automatically update the field [simplified_lithologic_name] from the field [lithologic_name] using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the well geology table.

The field [simplified_lithologic_name] is directly updated during lithologic interpretation using geophysical well logs such as gamma ray, spontaneous potential, or resistivity.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_COLOR This field contains a single color that is representative of the unit listed in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] obtained from the driller's lithologic description in the field [lithologic_name]. If multiple colors are described by the driller, the first color is generally selected.

STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME This field contains the stratigraphic name of a geologic member, formation, or group assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]). In some cases, a formation has been subdivided into informal units for hydrogeologic modeling purposes, and this terminology has been used to meet study needs (for example, Jackson Group Upper Unit and Jackson Group Lower Unit). In other cases, a common aquifer name consisting of multiple individual formations has been used in lieu of the actual stratigraphic names (for example, Pecos Valley Alluvium). The lookup table tblLkStratigraphic_Name contains the values for this field and will continue to grow with new studies in the state.

HYDROGEOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the names of hydrogeologic units in Texas and primarily consists of the TWDB designated major and minor aquifers. An aquifer may be subdivided into multiple parts, necessitating the use of the term hydrogeologic name for this field. An aquifer may be composed of part of a geologic formation or several geologic formations.

HYDROCHEMICAL_TDS_ZONE This field contains the names of hydrochemical zones within a geologic formation based on total dissolved solids concentration of groundwater. This interpretation is based on water quality samples and/or geophysical well log analysis. The lookup table tblLkTDS_Range (Table 5-3) contains the values for this field. The terms are based on the classification by the U.S. Geological Survey (Winslow and Kister, 1956) with brackish terminology applied by LBG-Guyton (2003).

Table 5-3 Lookup table tblLkTDS_Range .

Field name	Data type	Size
TDS_LOW	Long Integer	4
TDS_HIGH	Long Integer	4
SALINITY_TERM	Text	25
BRACKISH_TERM	Text	25
TDS_RANGE	Text	255
TDS_RNG_NUM	Long integer	4

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the measured depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK]) in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer since depth increases positive in the downward direction. The reference datum is the kelly bushing height, if known. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, a driller's well report or geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location). If the [DEPTH_TOP] is unknown, a null value is used.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the measured depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK]) in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer since depth increases positive in the downward direction. The reference datum is the kelly bushing height, if known. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, a driller's well report or geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location). If the [DEPTH_BOTTOM] is unknown, a null value is used.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([depth_bottom] – [depth_top]) if both fields contain a long integer value. The units are feet.

GT If a well does not fully penetrate a geologic formation or hydrogeologic unit, the symbol ">" is written to this field. This field is used when interpreting stratigraphic or hydrogeologic picks. The field [DEPTH_BOTTOM] must remain null because the well is not deep enough to determine the value.

This field will also contain the symbol ">" if there is a fault within the stratigraphic unit that has reduced the total thickness of the formation. This is used as a flag when preparing GIS raster maps by TWDB staff, so these wells are not considered for automated raster surface and point files. The field [DEPTH_BOTTOM] may contain a value.

ELEVATION_TOP This field contains the elevation to the top of the unit (referred to by the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK]) in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height. This is a calculated field: ([elevation] – ([depth_top] – [kelly_bushing_height])). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record. The value may be positive or negative based on its relation to mean sea level.

ELEVATION_BOTTOM This field contains the elevation to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK]) in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height. This is a calculated field: ([elevation] – ([depth_bottom] – [kelly_bushing_height])). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record. The value may be positive or negative based on its relation to mean sea level.

FAULT_TYPE This field contains the type of structural fault encountered at a well site during the interpretation of a geophysical well log. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkFaultType (Table 5-4).

Table 5-4. Lookup table tblLkFaultType .

FAULT_TYPE	FAULT_DESCRIPTION
Growth	Growth fault is a normal fault with the fault plane listric and soles into underlying shale units. Typical of Gulf of Mexico Tertiary sediments. Commonly syndepositional.
Normal	Normal fault: the hanging wall has moved downward relative to the foot wall. Extensional.
Reverse	Reverse fault: the hanging wall has moved upward relative to the foot wall. Angle of fault plane < 45 degrees. Compressional.
Ring	Ring fault: the center portion of the ring structure has moved downward relative to the surrounding rock. May be caused by underlying solution or removal of rock with subsequent collapse of overlying rock.
Strike-slip	Strike slip fault: one side of the fault moves in either a right or left direction relative to the other side.
Thrust	Thrust fault: the hanging wall has moved upward relative to the foot wall. Angle of fault plane < 45 degrees. Compressional.

FAULT_MISSING_SECTION This field contains the amount of missing geologic section at a well site determined from interpretation of a geophysical well log. Units are in feet. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 5-5. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData .

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA_DESCRIPTION
CORE	Geologist Interpretation of Core Samples
Geologic Formation 3-D GIS Surface Interpolation	Geologic Formation 3-D GIS Surface Interpolation
GEOPHYSICAL WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Geophysical Log
MISCELLANEOUS	Geophysical logs, well reports, scout tickets, cross-sections, …
OIL / GAS WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Well Cuttings (MUD Log)
PUBLISHED REPORT	Geologic description, published report, source unknown
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
Water Quality Data	Geologist interpretation of salinity zone, using well log and water quality data
WATER WELL LOG, DRILLER	Well Driller Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings
WATER WELL LOG, GEOLOGIST	Geologist Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

LAST_CHANGE Date the record was last edited.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record. If the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK] indicates “FAULT,” then this field will contain a reference to the well number used for missing section evaluation and the depth range of missing section in units of feet.

6. Aquifer hydraulic properties: tblBracs_AquiferTestInformation

The aquifer test table contains records of hydraulic properties such as well yield, specific capacity, and transmissivity (Table 6-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and aquifer test results.

Sources of information include, but are not limited to: (1) TWDB aquifer test spreadsheet, (2) TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b) Remarks table, (3) Myers, 1969, (4) Christian and Wuerch, 2012, (5) Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023), (6) State of Texas Water Well Reports, (7) TWDB published reports, (8) U.S. Geological Survey published reports, (9) Bureau of Economic Geology published reports, and (10) miscellaneous published and unpublished reports.

Table 6-1. Table tblBRACS_AquiferTestInformation field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
TRANSMISSIVITY	Long Integer	4	
TRANSMISSIVITY_2	Long Integer	4	
T_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
HYDRAULIC_CONDUCTIVITY	Decimal	16	
K_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
STORAGE_COEFFICIENT	Decimal	16	
SPECIFIC_YIELD	Decimal	16	
SPECIFIC_CAPACITY	Decimal	16	
SC_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData
DATE_TEST	Text	10	
WELL_YIELD	Long Integer	4	
WELL_YIELD_METHOD	Text	25	tblLkWellYieldMethod
ARTESIAN_PSI	Decimal	16	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
STATIC_WATER_LEVEL	Decimal	16	
PUMPING_WATER_LEVEL	Decimal	16	
REPORT_98_PAGE	Text	50	
REMARKS	Text	250	
ANALYSIS_REMARKS	Text	250	
TEST_LENGTH	Decimal	16	
DRAWDOWN	Decimal	16	
D_R	Text	1	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record for a specific well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the TWDB assigned state well number. Each well in the TWDB Groundwater Database has a state well number. Some, but not all, wells in this table have been assigned a state well number; for those without, this field contains a value of zero (0).

TRANSMISSIVITY This field contains a transmissivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Transmissivity units are specified in the field [t_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. If two transmissivity values are provided for a test, the larger value is written to this field and the smaller of the two values is written to the field [transmissivity_2]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

TRANSMISSIVITY_2 This field contains a transmissivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Transmissivity units are specified in the field [t_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. If two transmissivity values are provided for a test, the smaller value is written to this field and the larger of the two values is written to the field [transmissivity]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

T_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the fields [transmissivity] and [transmissivity_2]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 6-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 6-2. Lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement .

UNITS	UNITS_DESCRIPTION
ft	feet
ft^2/day	feet squared per day
gpd/ft	gallons per day per foot
gpd/ft^2	gallons per day per foot squared
gpm/ft	gallons per minute per foot

HYDRAULIC_CONDUCTIVITY This field contains a hydraulic conductivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Hydraulic conductivity units are specified in the field [k_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

K_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the field [hydraulic_conductivity]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 6-2).

STORAGE_COEFFICIENT This field contains a storage coefficient value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Storage coefficient is dimensionless and can also be referred to as storativity. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SPECIFIC_YIELD This field contains a specific yield value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Specific yield is dimensionless. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SPECIFIC_CAPACITY This field contains a specific capacity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Specific capacity units are specified in the field [sc_units]. Specific capacity is calculated from: ([well_yield] / [drawdown]). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SC_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the field [specific_capacity]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 6-2).

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each aquifer test record contains a source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; see the fields [report_98_page], [remarks], or [analysis_remarks] for additional information.

DATE_TEST The date the well was tested in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the date is incomplete, zeros (0) are entered for missing values. The field data type is text since many test dates are incomplete and do not meet date standards.

WELL_YIELD The pumping rate of the well in units of gallons per minute (gpm). In cases of variable rate pumping tests, the original data will need to be reviewed. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

WELL_YIELD_METHOD The method used to obtain the well yield. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellYieldMethod (Table 6-3). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 6-3. Lookup table tblLkWellYieldMethod .

WELL_YIELD_METHOD
Bailed
Estimated
Flowed
Jetted
Pumped
Unknown

ARTESIAN_PSI The artesian pressure measured at the well head in units of pounds per square inch (psi). If the original value is in units of feet above ground surface, the value is converted to psi using the equation ($n \cdot 0.434$), where n represents the value units of feet and the conversion factor 0.434 is in units of pounds per square inch per foot.

SCREEN_TOP The top of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. This field is often left blank since data will be written to the well construction table. If multiple well tests are performed at multiple depths in the well, this field is essential in understanding what part of the aquifer was being evaluated. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SCREEN_BOTTOM The bottom of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. This field is often left blank since data will be written to the well construction table. If multiple well tests are performed at multiple depths in the well, this field is essential in understanding what part of the aquifer was being evaluated. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

STATIC_WATER_LEVEL The static water level measured at the time of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is negative if the static water level is below the ground surface and positive if above the ground surface (artesian well). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

PUMPING_WATER_LEVEL The pumping water level measured at the time of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is negative. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

REPORT_98_PAGE This field contains the page number cross-reference to additional data in TWDB Report 98 (Myers, 1969).

REMARKS General remarks pertaining to the aquifer test information.

ANALYSIS_REMARKS This field contains remarks about the aquifer test information. Many references to the original report may be written to this field. The value of R-98 refers to the Myers (1969) report. Additional references provide the TWDB report number and table number. Additional information may be present in the TWDB Groundwater Database digital well reports.

TEST_LENGTH The length of the pumping test in units of hours. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

DRAWDOWN The drawdown in water level at the end of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is a positive integer. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

D_R This field contains a one-letter code specifying the type of aquifer test performed: D = drawdown test; R = recovery test.

7. Geophysical well log, header: tblGeophysicalLog_Header

This table contains geophysical well log attributes, file names and types, and digital file locations for each log in the TWDB BRACS collection (Table 7-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and a geophysical well log.

The top page of a geophysical well log is commonly called the header and contains the operator name, well lease and number, location, dates, depths, logging parameters, and other attributes essential in understanding the conditions under which the logging was performed.

Table 7-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Header field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
GL_FILE_TYPE	Text	15	tblLkGlFileType
GL_FOLDER_NAME	Text	25	
GL_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME	Text	250	
GL_IMAGE_CUTOFF_DEPTH	Long Integer	4	
RUN1_CASING_DEPTH	Long Integer	4	
GL_HYPERLINK	Hyperlink	-	
WEB_GL_HYPERLINK	Hyperlink	-	
TS	Single	4	
GEOPHYSICAL_LOGGING_COMPANY	Text	100	tblLkGeophysicalLoggingCompany
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as an autonumber data type for each new record added to the table.

GL_FILE_TYPE This field contains a value for the geophysical well log file type. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkGlFileType (Table 7-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

> The majority of logs in the TWDB collection are digital TIFF file images. The value “see file name” indicates a non-standard file type. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink field. If this field contains a value of “paper,” it means the log has not been scanned into a digital format.

Table 7-2. Lookup table tblLkGlFileType .

GL_FILE_TYPE	Description	File extension
DLIS file	Digital Log Interchange Standard file format, defined by API Rec. Practice 66	
docx	MS Word document	docx
Excel (csv)	MS Excel csv file type	csv
Excel (xls)	MS Excel spreadsheet	xls
Excel (xlsx)	MS Excel spreadsheet	xlsx
JPG IMAGE	jpg image file	jpg
LAS DIGITAL	Log ASCII Standard File	las
PAPER	paper document available, needs to be scanned	
PDF Image	Portable Document File	pdf
PDS File	PDS (Picture Description System) Schlumberger graphics metafile format	pds
png image	Portable network graphics file	png
See File Name	odd file type, filename field contains extension	
SeeLog File	pbmgz file extension	pbmgz
TIF IMAGE	Tagged Image File, graphics raster file format	tif
TXT File	text file	txt
WCL File	Wellcad file	wcl

GL_FOLDER_NAME This field contains the folder name containing the digital geophysical well logs in the TWDB BRACS log collection. The name consists of a state code and county code in the format of 42_495. The state code is the one used by the American Petroleum Institute API number assigned to oil and gas wells in the United States. The county code is based on the Federal Information Processing System (FIPS) for counties in the United States. This field is also used in the concatenation of the hyperlink field.

GL_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME This field contains the digital geophysical well log file name without the file type extension. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink field. There are many different naming conventions used for the file names in this table. No attempt to standardize these names was made, since the collection consists of thousands of logs from many different source agencies or projects. The only significant feature is that each file name must be unique. For the majority of the oil and gas wells, the file name is the API number. The API number may have an extension of an underscore followed by an increasing integer or letter if more than one geophysical well log was run in the same well. Oil and gas well file names may also have extensions using some type of code reference to the type of tool(s) represented on the geophysical well log. Geophysical well logs obtained from the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit (formerly the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Surface Casing Program) use a file name format consisting of QX_YYY, where X represents a unique integer for each well or collection of wells within a county and the characters YYY represent the FIPS county code where the well is located. The value Q-X is known as the Q-number, and is listed in the foreign key table, tblBracs_ForeignKey. Water wells with a state well number commonly use that number as the file name. Geophysical well logs obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey have a unique identification number for every digital document. The USGS logs are commonly run in LAS and PDF format with supporting documents (including field sheets) in various file formats.

GL_IMAGE_CUTOFF_DEPTH The total depth represented on the digital log image (when image does not go to total depth of the well). The units are feet below ground surface. Value of -

99999 indicates image does go to total depth. This situation arises when partial logs are imaged; in some cases, the deeper parts of the log are not available because of confidentiality. This field can be used to adjust the net sand and sand percent calculations, since it is not possible to fully evaluate a formation to total depth if part of the geophysical well log is not available for interpretation.

RUN1_CASING_DEPTH The depth of the bottom of the run 1 surface casing in feet below Kelly bushing. A value of -99999 indicates the data has not been read from a log and entered into the database. We added this field to make the tool top depth recorded in the database more meaningful. Some tools, like Gamma Ray and Neutron-Density, can be recorded through well casing, but not all tools recorded through well casing are useful. This allows us to quickly query data for useful logs.

GL_HYPERLINK This field permits the digital geophysical well logs to be opened from a Microsoft® Access® form. The data type for this field is hyperlink, and the data format is based on the navigation path within a computer's file system, called the universal naming convention (UNC). The ability to access these digital files using this technique has saved tremendous amounts of time and ensures that the correct document is opened. This field is created with a query that concatenates several other fields. The syntax of the Microsoft® Access® Update query is presented here so users of the database and digital geophysical well logs can modify their version of the BRACS Database and file structure to meet their needs:

```
UPDATE tblGeophysicalLog_Header SET tblGeophysicalLog_Header.GL_HYPERLINK =
"#B:\GeophysicalWellLogs\" & [GL_FOLDER_NAME] & "\" &
[GL_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME] & ".tif#" WHERE
(((tblGeophysicalLog_Header.GL_FILE_TYPE) = "tif image"));
```

One can substitute the pathname B:\GeophysicalWellLogs\ for any other pathname on a local computer or network drive. If the folder structure holding the digital documents is different, the query can be modified to accept this. One will need to perform several queries to account for the concatenation of different file type extensions. The query will need to be modified in the where clause (gl_file_type) and the suffix in the hyperlink.

WEB_GL_HYPERLINK This field permits the digital geophysical well logs to be opened from a Microsoft® Access® form. The data type for this field is hyperlink, and the data format is based on the uniform resource locator (URL). This field is created with a query that concatenates several other fields. The geophysical well log collection at the TWDB is synchronized with the collection on the cloud (accessed with TWDB Water Data Interactive, or WDI). It takes one week (20 percent of the collection each night) to fully update the cloud collection. By adding this URL hyperlink to the public version of the BRACS Database, stakeholders can access the logs directly from the public version of the BRACS Database.

TS This field contains the near-surface temperature at the well site. It is commonly acquired from multidecadal mean annual surface temperature records near the well location (for example, Larkin and Bomar, 1983). Temperature is in units of degrees Fahrenheit. A low temperature value associated with mud or mud filtrate is located on the geophysical well log header and is often assumed to represent the surface temperature, however this should not be used for log analysis. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids. The purpose of the field is to determine, with the temperature bottom hole, the

downhole temperature of the formation of interest in order to correct the resistivity values at this depth.

GEOPHYSICAL_LOGGING_COMPANY This field contains the name of the company that created the geophysical well log. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkGeophysicalLoggingCompany.

REMARKS This field may include observations on tool scale changes, problems encountered during logging as noted on the log header, source of this specific digital log image, source of the extrapolated temperature bottom hole, and quality of digital log image.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

8. Geophysical well log, depth calibrated: tblGeophysicalLog_DepthCalibrated

This table contains digital geophysical well log file names, the corresponding depth calibration file names, and folder locations for each log (Table 8-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and a geophysical well log and its calibration file.

Table 8-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_DepthCalibrated field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_DC_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
GLDC_FOLDER_NAME	Text	25	
GL_FILE_NAME	Text	250	
GL_DEPTH_CALIBRATION_FILE_NAME	Text	250	
DC_FILE_TYPE	Text	15	tblLkGLDCFileType
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_DC_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as an autonumber data type for each new record added to the table.

GLDC_FOLDER_NAME This field contains the folder name containing the digital geophysical well logs in the TWDB BRACS log collection. The name consists of a state code and county code with the term "_Calibrated" as a suffix in the format of 42_495_Calibrated. The state code is the one used by the American Petroleum Institute API number assigned to oil and gas wells in the United States. The county code is based on the Federal Information Processing System (FIPS) for counties in the United States.

GL_FILE_NAME This field contains the digital geophysical well log file name with the file type extension.

GL_DEPTH_CALIBRATION_FILE_NAME This field contains the digital geophysical well log depth calibration file name with the file type extension.

DC_FILE_TYPE This field contains a value for the depth calibration file type. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkGl_DC_FileType (Table 8-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

The majority of logs in the TWDB collection are digital xml and lic file types.

Table 8-2. Lookup table tblLkGLDCFileType .

DC_FILE_TYPE	Description	File extension
XML	IHS file type	XML
LIC	Petra file type	LIC
SIF	TGS file type	SIF
DRG	Geographix file type	DRG

REMARKS This field may include observations on the depth calibration files.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

9. Geophysical well log, log runs: tblGeophysicalLog_Header_LogRuns

This table contains geophysical well log attributes from each log run for each geophysical well log used for log analysis (Table 9-1). An oil or gas well may be drilled and logged in different depth stages. Attributes (for example top and bottom depth of the log run, temperature of bottom hole, drilling mud resistivity) will be different and must be recorded in a separate table to handle the one-to-many relationship between a geophysical well log and each log run.

The top page of a geophysical well log is commonly called the header and contains the operator name, well lease and number, location, dates, depths, logging parameters, and other attributes essential in understanding the conditions under which the logging was performed.

Table 9-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Header_LogRuns field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
LOG_RUN_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
LR_DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
LR_DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
LR_TBH	Single	4	
LR_RM	Single	4	
LR_RM_TEMP	Single	4	
LR_RMF	Single	4	
LR_RMF_TEMP	Single	4	
LR_MUD_TYPE	Text	100	
LR_MUD_WEIGHT	Single	4	
LR_DATE	Text	10	
TBH_CORR	Single	4	
TBH_CORR_METHOD	Text	100	tblLkTbh_cor_method
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log in the table tblGeophysicalLog_Header.

LOG_RUN_NUMBER This is the third key field for this table. This value is assigned an integer (starting with 1 for the first [shallowest] log run and incrementing by 1 for each successive log run with depth) for each new record added to the table.

LR_DEPTH_TOP This field contains the top depth of the well logging run. The depth is in units of feet below ground surface, is a positive integer, and is not corrected for kelly bushing height. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the bottom depth of the well logging run. The depth is in units of feet below ground surface, is a positive integer, and is not corrected for kelly

bushing height. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_TBH This field contains the temperature at the bottom of the hole for this specific logging run. Temperature is in units of degrees Fahrenheit. This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header. In some cases the TBH value is not listed on the geophysical well log and a value is determined using the total depth of the well and the geothermal gradient from a deeper logging run of this wells or a nearby well of similar depth; this is usually noted in the field [Remarks]. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids. TBH values of 100 are almost universally incorrect, a default value written on the log by the logging crew. These values, when discovered, need to be calculated with a nearby log and the geothermal gradient.

LR_RM This field contains the resistivity of the drilling mud for this specific logging run. Resistivity is in units of ohm-meter. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_RM_TEMP This field contains the temperature of the drilling mud for this specific logging run. Temperature is in units of degrees Fahrenheit. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_RMF This field contains the resistivity of the drilling mud filtrate for this specific logging run. Resistivity is in units of ohm-meter. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. If the [LR_RMF] value was calculated from the [RM] value, the method is recorded in the field [REMARKS] and a full description of the technique is found in Estepp (1998) or Robinson and others (2021). This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_RMF_TEMP This field contains the temperature of the drilling mud filtrate for this specific logging run. Temperature is in units of degrees Fahrenheit. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_MUD_TYPE This field contains the type of drilling mud used for this specific logging run and is entered from data presented on the geophysical well log. Drilling mud programs may change during different stages (runs) of well development. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids. The mud type name/description is transcribed verbatim from the log and often contains logging industry product names/acronyms.

LR_MUD_WEIGHT This field contains the mud weight used for this specific logging run. The units are in pounds per gallon. This field is used for calculation of Rmf from a Rm value using the methods described by Estepp (1998). Aliases used on the log can include fluid density.

LR_DATE This is the date for this specific logging run. The format is MM/DD/YYYY in text format. Zeros are substituted for missing values.

TBH_CORR This field contains a corrected temperature at the bottom of the hole for this specific logging run. Temperature is in units of degrees Fahrenheit. The correction is based on a

method listed in the field [TBH_CORR_METHOD]. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

TBH_CORR_METHOD The method used to obtain the method to correct the temperature bottom hole. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTBH_CORR_METHOD (Table 9-2). The field [DESCRIPTION] contains the report reference. This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 9-2. Lookup table tblLkTbh_Corr_Method .

TBH_CORR_METHOD	DESCRIPTION
SMU_Harrison	Southern Methodist University modification of Harrison Method. Refer to: Blackwell, D, Richards, M., and Stepp, P., 2010, Texas geothermal assessment for the I 35 corridor east Southern Methodist University, contract report to the Texas State Energy Cons
Kehle	Kehle Method. Refer to: Blackwell, D, Richards, M., and Stepp, P., 2010, Texas geothermal assessment for the I 35 corridor east Southern Methodist University, contract report to the Texas State Energy Cons
n/a	Not applicable

REMARKS This field may include observations on problems encountered during logging as noted on the log header, calculation of fields such as [LR_TBH] or methods of calculation used to determine [Rmf] from [Rm], and associated parameters.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

10. Geophysical well log, tool suite: tblGeophysicalLog_Suite

This table contains the list of geophysical logging tools represented on a geophysical well log (Table 10-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the one-to-many relationship between a geophysical well log and the individual tools.

Each tool has a start and end depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Table 10-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Suite field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
GEOPHYSICAL_LOG	Text	50	tblLkGeophysicalLogs
GL_CODE	Text	25	tblLkGeophysicalLogs
DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log in the table tblGeophysicalLog_Header.

GEOPHYSICAL_LOG This is the third key field for this table. Each geophysical well log tool represents a unique record. This field is tied to the lookup table tblLkGeophysicalLogs. There are a number of general and company-specific naming conventions for these tools.

GL_CODE The sole purpose of this field is to facilitate data entry by typing a simple code to load the geophysical log name. This is achieved using a data entry form. The code resides in the lookup table tblLkGeophysicalLogs and can be modified to meet the user's needs.

DEPTH_TOP The depth to the top of the interval logged by the geophysical tool (start depth) in units of feet below ground surface. This depth is not corrected for kelly bushing height. The user should attempt to determine this value to the nearest 10 feet. Logging tools start and end recording at different depths due to placement on the logging tool string.

DEPTH_BOTTOM The depth to the bottom of the interval logged by the geophysical tool (end depth) in units of feet below ground surface. This depth is not corrected for kelly bushing height. The user should determine this value to the nearest 10 feet. Logging tools start and end recording at different depths due to placement on the logging tool string.

REMARKS General remarks. This may include observations on scale changes, problems encountered during logging as noted on the log header, and so on.

11. Geophysical well log, water quality: tblGeophysicalLog_WQ

This table contains the attributes obtained during geophysical well log analysis such as the depth interval used for log analysis, geological formation being evaluated, and temperature of formation (Table 11-1).

Many of these fields are used as parameters in equations, coded in Microsoft® Visual Basic for Applications®, which required unique field name formats.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a geophysical well log record and each depth interval assessed for interpreted total dissolved solids.

Table 11-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_WQ field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DF	Single	4	
TF	Single	4	
RMF_TF	Single	4	
TDS_INTERPRETED	Single	4	
CON_TDS_METHOD	Text	150	tblLkCon_Tds_Method
ELEV_F	Long Integer	4	
LITHOLOGIC_UNIT_THICKNESS	Long Integer	4	
STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME	Text	150	tblLkStratigraphic_Name
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

DF This is the third key field for this table. This value is based on the depth of the assessed formation of interest. The units are feet below ground surface and this value is not corrected for kelly bushing height. The depth value is that point on the geophysical well log where the tool values are measured. Typically the point is within a relatively thick and mineralogically uniform lithologic unit where bed boundary effects are minimal.

TF This field contains the temperature at the depth of formation of interest, field [DF]. Temperature units are degrees Fahrenheit. This value is calculated based on the depth of formation and the geothermal gradient at the well site.

RMF_TF This field contains the resistivity of the mud filtrate at the temperature of formation of interest, field [TF]. Resistivity is in units of ohm-meter. This value is calculated.

TDS_INTERPRETED This field contains the interpreted total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration at the depth of formation of interest if and only if the value was averaged using a number of interpretation methods (refer to field [CON_TDS_METHOD]. The units of are milligrams per liter total dissolved solids.

CON_TDS_METHOD This field contains the method or consensus of methods used to determine the field [TDS_INTERPRETED]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCon_Tds_Method (Table 11-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 11-2. Lookup table tblLkCon_Tds_Method .

CON_TDS_METHOD
Alger Harrison
Average of: SP, Estepp
Average of: Estepp, Mean Ro
Average of: SP, Alger, Estepp
Average of: SP, Estepp, Mean Ro
Average of: SP, Estepp, Mean Ro, Rwa, Alger
Estepp
Guyod
Mean Ro
Rwa Method
SP Method
Torres-Verdin

ELEV_F This field contains the elevation of the formation of interest in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. The value is corrected for kelly bushing height. This is a calculated field: ([elevation] – ([DF] – [kelly_bushing_height])).

LITHOLOGIC_UNIT_THICKNESS This field contains the thickness of the lithologic unit that has been evaluated at the depth of formation of interest (field [DF]), in units of feet.

STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME This field contains the stratigraphic name used for the geologic formation being evaluated at the depth of formation of interest (field [DF]). The lookup table tblLkStratigraphic_Name contains the values for this field and will continue to grow.

REMARKS This field may include observations made during the processing of this record.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

12. Geophysical well log, water quality method: tblGeophysicalLog_WQ_Method

This table contains the interpreted total dissolved solids concentration at a specific depth interval obtained from different methods of geophysical well log analysis (Table 12-1). The table also contains parameters associated with this depth interval used for log analysis, including: (1) input parameters (those from the log header or values interpreted from the tool response), (2) correction factors, (3) intermediate computation parameters, and (4) the computation results.

Many of these fields are used as parameters in equations, coded in Microsoft® Visual Basic for Applications®, which required unique field name formats.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the one-to-many relationship between a specific depth interval represented on a geophysical well log record and the method(s) used to assess interpreted total dissolved solids.

The design of this table will change in the future since the methods of analyzing total dissolved solids using geophysical well logs are still being evaluated.

Table 12-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_WQ_Method field names, data type and size, and lookup table.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DF	Single	4	
TDS_METHOD	Text	50	tblLkTdsMethod
TDS	Single	4	
GEOPHYSICAL_LOG	Text	50	tblLkGeophysicalLogs
RXO	Single	4	
RO	Single	4	
RO_COR	Single	4	tblLkCf_Ro_MeanRoMethod
CT	Single	4	tblLkCf_ct
IZC_Method	Integer	2	tblLkCf_Rxo_Ro_InvasionZone
RXO_RO	Single	4	
RWE	Single	4	
RWE_RW_COR	Single	4	tblLkCf_RweRw_SpMethod
RW	Single	4	
RW75	Single	4	
CW	Single	4	
M	Single	4	tblLk_m
M_COR	Single	4	tblLkCf_m_EsteppMethod
SOURCE_M	Text	250	
SP	Single	4	
K	Single	4	
CHART	Text	50	
RMF_COR	Single	4	
POROSITY	Single	4	
SOURCE_POROSITY	Text	250	
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

DF This is the third key field for this table. This value is based on the depth of the assessed formation of interest. The depth units are feet below ground surface and this value is not corrected for kelly bushing height. This value is assigned in the table tblGeophysicalLog_WQ.

TDS_METHOD This is the fourth key field for this table. This field lists the method used for interpreting the total dissolved solids concentration at the depth of interest (field [DF]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTdsMethod (Table 12-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

Space does not permit actual descriptions of these methods in this data dictionary. Two reports by Estepp (1998, 2010) discuss the evaluation of groundwater quality using geophysical well logs. Additionally, project reports typically detail the TDS interpretation method used in the study.

Table 12-2. Lookup table tblLkTdsMethod .

TDS_METHOD
SP Method
Alger Harrison Method
Estepp Method
Mean Ro Method
Rwa Method

TDS This field contains the interpreted total dissolved solids concentration in units of milligrams per liter.

GEOPHYSICAL_LOG This field contains the name of the geophysical well log tool used for interpretation. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkGeophysicalLogs.

RXO This field contains the resistivity of the invaded zone in units of ohm-meter. This value is interpreted directly from a shallow-penetration resistivity tool.

RO This field contains the resistivity of the formation in units of ohm-meter. This value is interpreted directly from a deep-penetration resistivity tool at the depth of interest ([DF]). The formation being evaluated should be 100 percent saturated with water.

RO_COR This field contains a correction factor for high anion content groundwater using the Mean Ro Method (Estepp, 1998). Some of these field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_Ro_MeanRoMethod (Table 12-3).

Table 12-3. Lookup table tblLkCf_Ro_MeanRoMethod .

RO_COR	SOURCE_DATA
1	No Correction
1.75	High Bicarbonate. Standard correction due to higher resistivity of HCO3 waters

CT This field contains the ratio total dissolved solids divided by specific conductance. The field value is a decimal fraction (less than one; for example, 0.72). This conversion factor is

dimensionless. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_ct. This table will continue to grow with time.

IZC_Method This field contains a value for invasion zone correction used in log analysis (Estepp, 1998). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_Rxo_Ro_InvasionZone (Table 12-4). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 12-4. Lookup table tblLkCf_Rxo_Ro_InvasionZone .

IZC_METHOD	METHOD_DESCRIPTION
0	No Correction
1	DIL SFL Rxo / Ro = (1.45 (Rxo/Ro)) - .45
2	DIL LL8 Rxo / Ro = (1.85 (Rxo/Ro)) - .85
3	Lateral Logs Rxo / Ro = Rxo / (1.67 · Ro) - (.67 · Rxo) Ro = derived from one of many curve interpretation methods
4	64" and 16" Normal Rxo / Ro = (R16)squared / (R64)squared

RXO_RO This field is calculated from fields [RXO] / [RO]. The value is dimensionless.

RWE This field contains the resistivity of water equivalent in units of ohm-meter. This field is calculated.

RWE_RW_COR This field contains a correction factor for high anion waters using the SP Method and the Rwa Minimum Method (Estepp, 1998). The value units are dimensionless. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_RweRw_SpMethod (Table 12-5).

Another technique to determine this value is presented in Meyer and others (2014; 2023) based on water quality data collected from the aquifer of interest in the study area. The cations and anions are corrected to a sodium chloride equivalent value using a Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8 and then summed to a sodium chloride equivalent TDS. The correction factor is determined by dividing the calculated TDS by the sodium chloride equivalent TDS. This technique accounts for changes in cations and anions across a range of salinity from data measured within the study aquifer.

The use of CT factors and Rwe correction factors was used in studies until 2021. Literature review and calculation testing support establishing TDS and specific conductance relationships and using those relationships directly rather than converting to a sodium chlorisde equivalent. See Robinson and others (2021) for a full discussion.

Table 12-5. Lookup table tblLkRwe_Rw_Cor .

RWE_RW_COR	DESCRIPTION
1	No Correction Factor Needed
1.1	High Calcium Sulfate Waters
1.33	Moderate Bicarbonate Waters
1.75	High Bicarbonate. Standard correction due to higher resistivity of HCO3 waters

RW This field contains the resistivity of the water as determined by geophysical well log analysis. The resistivity is in units of ohm-meter.

RW75 This field contains the resistivity of the water as determined by geophysical well log analysis corrected for 75 degrees Fahrenheit. The resistivity is in units of ohm-meter.

CW This field contains the conductivity of the water as determined by geophysical well log analysis corrected for 75 degrees Fahrenheit. The resistivity is in units of microsiemens per meter.

M This field contains the cementation exponent. The value is dimensionless. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLk_m, which also contains the dominant lithology, texture and cement, and report references. This table may continue to grow with time.

M_COR This field contains a correction to the cementation exponent for high anion content. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_m_EsteppMethod.

SOURCE_M This field contains a reference to the source of the cementation factor value used in the analysis.

SP This field contains the spontaneous potential (SP) value in units of + or – millivolts. The value is interpreted directly from the spontaneous potential tool at the depth of interest ([DF]).

K This field contains a constant, K, which is dependent on temperature and is used in equations for the SP method (Estepp, 1998).

CHART This field contains a reference to the chart name used for conversion.

RMF_COR This field contains the correction factor for resistivity of the mud filtrate when using the SP method of analysis.

POROSITY This field contains the formation porosity value in units of percent total volume as void in the format of decimal fraction (for example, 0.25). Porosity can be determined from geophysical logs or estimated from other methods.

SOURCE_POROSITY This field contains a reference to the source of the porosity value.

REMARKS This field may include observations made during the processing of this record.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

13. Digital water well reports: tblBracsWaterWellReports

This table contains file names and types, file locations, and hyperlinks for each digital well report in the BRACS Database collection (Table 13-1). The majority of reports are for water wells. However, any non-geophysical well log report for oil and gas wells (such as a scout ticket) is contained in this table and filing system.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and the digital well report.

Table 13-1. Table tblBracsWaterWellReports field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
WW_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WW_FILE_TYPE	Text	15	tblLkGlFileType
WW_FOLDER_NAME	Text	25	
WW_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME	Text	250	
WW_HYPERLINK	Hyperlink	-	
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WW_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as an autonumber data type for each new record added to the table.

WW_FILE_TYPE This field contains a value for the well report file type. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkGlFileType (Table 7-2). This table will continue to grow with time. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink fields.

WW_FOLDER_NAME This field contains the folder name containing the well reports at the TWDB. The name consists of a state code and county code in the format of 42_495. The state code is the one used by the American Petroleum Institute API number assigned to oil and gas wells in the United States. The county code is from the Federal Information Processing System (FIPS) for counties in the United States. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink fields.

WW_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME This field contains the well report file name without the file type extension. There are many different naming conventions used for the file names. No attempt to standardize these names was made, since the collection consists of thousands of documents from many different source agencies or projects. The only significant feature is that each file name must be unique. Well report data from several projects submitted to the TWDB consisted of a few digital files containing documents from multiple wells. These documents were not subdivided into individual documents per well. The documents often contain a project-specific numbering scheme written on the well report prior to imaging. One may need to refer to the [remarks] field or the foreign key table (tlbBRACS_ForeignKey) to determine the project number prior to searching in the digital file for the correct well report. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink fields.

WW_HYPERLINK This field permits the well report to be opened from a Microsoft® Access® form. The data type for this field is hyperlink, and the data format is based on the navigation path within a computer's file system, called the universal naming convention (UNC). The ability to access these digital files using this technique has saved tremendous amounts of time and ensures that the correct document is opened. This field is created with a query that concatenates several other fields. The syntax of the Microsoft® Access® Update query is presented here so users of the BRACS Database and digital documents can then modify their version of the database and file structure to meet their needs:

UPDATE tblBRACSWaterWellReports SET tblBRACSWaterWellReports.WW_HYPERLINK = "#B:\DrillerWellLogs\" & [WW_FOLDER_NAME] & "\" & [WW_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME] & ".pdf#" WHERE (((tblBRACSWaterWellReports.WW_FILE_TYPE) = "pdf image"));

One can substitute the pathname B:\BRACS\DrillerWellLogs\ for any other pathname on a local computer or network drive. If the folder structure holding the digital documents is different, the query can be modified to accept this. One will need to perform several queries to account for the different file types. The query will need to be modified in the where clause (ww_file_type) and the suffix in the hyperlink.

REMARKS This field contains information about the digital well report that does not fit into any other field. The most common entry regards a digital file that holds multiple well reports.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

14. Static water level: tblBracs_SWL

The static water level table contains records of measurements at well sites, test date, well identification numbers, and additional attributes (Table 14-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and the static water level measurement.

Early BRACS studies had records appended to this table from the TWDB Groundwater Database. This table structure is similar to that used in the table in the original Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). Additional static water level measurements for wells in the study area are obtained from well reports in the (1) Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023), (2) the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Source Water Assessment Program Database for public water supply wells, and (3) other sources. The unique well identifications for each of these source datasets are maintained in this table.

Table 14-1. Table tblBracs_SWL field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field tame	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
TRACK_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WATER_SOURCE	Text	10	
SWL	Decimal	16	
SWL_Date	Date/Time	8	
GWDB_MN	Text	2	tblLkWaterLevelMethod
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency
REMARKS	Text	200	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table. Default value is zero (0) if there is no BRACS Well_ID assigned.

RECORD_NUMBER This field is the second key field in the table and is populated as an autonumber data type. This field is required to handle the one-to-many relationship between a well and static water level records.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If this field is filled in (> 0) and the [agency] field indicates TWDB or USGS, the static water level was obtained from this data source. Default value is zero (0) if there is no state well number assigned.

TRACK_NUMBER This field contains the track number assigned to each well in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). If this field is filled in and the [agency] field indicates driller, the static water level was obtained from this data source.

WATER_SOURCE This field contains the water source code assigned to each public water supply well by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

SWL This field contains the static water level in units of feet below ground surface. Negative numbers indicated the static water level is below the well site ground surface, and positive numbers indicate the static water level is above the well site ground surface (artesian conditions).

SWL_DATE This field contains the date the static water level measurement was taken completed in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the month, day, or year values in the separate fields are incomplete (contain zeros), this field is blank and the fields [mm_date], [dd_date], and [yy_date] are used.

GWDB_MN This field contains a code referring to the method used to obtain the static water level value. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWaterLevelMethod (Table 14-2).

Table 14-2. Lookup table tblLkWaterLevelMethod .

GWDB_MN	MEASURING METHOD DESCRIPTION
00	SONIC / LASER DEVICE
01	STEEL TAPE
02	CALIBRATED ELECTRIC TAPE
02	ELECTRIC TAPE
03	AIR LINE
04	ANALOG\GRAPHIC RECORDER
05	PRESSURE GAUGE
07	REPORTED - METHOD NOT KNOWN
08	OTHER - INDICATE IN REMARKS
09	RECORDER SONDE

mm_date This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

AGENCY This field contains a code representing the agency that collected the static water level measurement. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

REMARKS General remarks about the measurement.

15. Well construction: tblBracs_Casing

The well construction table contains the diameter, top and bottom depths, and construction interval (casing, well screen, open hole) (Table 15-1). The design of the table is exactly like the table in the original TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008) except the state well number field is replaced with the BRACS [Well_ID] field.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and the well construction.

Table 15-1. Table tblBracs_Casing field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type		Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer		4	
GROUP_NUMBER	Integer		2	
C_S_O_INDICATOR	Text		1	
DIAMETER_CSG_SCN	Integer		2	
TOP_DEPTH	Integer		2	
BOTTOM_DEPTH	Integer		2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GROUP_NUMBER This field is the second key field in the table. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record. Numbering begins with the interval at ground surface and continues as the depth of the well increases.

C_S_O_INDICATOR This field contains a one-character code indicating the type of well construction interval: C = casing; S = screen; O = open hole. The data entry of new records follows the top to bottom construction sequence of the water well.

DIAMETER_CSG_SCN This field contains the diameter of the well construction interval in units of inches, rounded to the nearest whole number.

TOP_DEPTH The top of the casing, well screen, or open interval in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer.

BOTTOM_DEPTH The bottom of the casing, well screen, or open interval in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer.

16. Water quality: tblBracsWaterQuality

The water quality table contains records of water chemistry data organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table 16-1). The design of the table is almost exactly like the table in the original TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008).

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and water quality sample.

The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table 16-1. Table tblBracsWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Text	2	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00940_flag	Text	1	
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
REMARKS	Text	255	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field for this table. This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER State well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

sample_time Time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in degrees Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids, dissolved, sum of constituents, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance, in units of micromhos per centimeter (microsiemens per centimeter) at 25 degrees Celsius (field measurement).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

bu_value Value of the balanced/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

17. Water quality, infrequent constituents: tblBracsInfrequentConstituents

The infrequent constituents table contains records of water chemistry data organized with one record per constituent (Table 17-1). The design of the table is almost exactly like the table in the original TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008).

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and the water quality sample.

Table 17-1. Table tblBracsInfrequentConstituents field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
storet_code	Text	5	tblLkStoretCode
flag	Text	1	
const_val	Text	13	
plus_minus	Decimal	16	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
long_description	Text	50	tblLkStoretCode

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. The field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field in the table. It consists of an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It begins with an integer for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

storet_code This is the sixth key field for this table. This is a code referring to the constituent sampled and the unit of measure. STORET, short for STOrage and RETrieval, is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other federal agencies (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkStoretCode.

Flag This field contains symbols of greater than (>) or less than (<) as necessary.

const_val This field contains the constituent value.

plus_minus This field contains a number referring to the accuracy of the constituent value plus or minus. Usually associated with radioactive constituents.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER State well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

LONG_DESCRIPTION This field contains the STORET code long description, from lookup table tblLkStoretCode.

18. Geophysical well log, porosity: tblGeophysicalLog_Porosity

This table contains attributes on porosity data interpreted from geophysical well logs (Table 18-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record porosity value and a geophysical well log.

This table design will evolve as additional experience with porosity tool interpretation is gained.

Table 18-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Porosity field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DF	Long Integer	4	
STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME	Text	150	tblLkStratigraphic_Name
MATRIX	Text	100	tblLkPorosity_Log_Parameters
FLUID_BOREHOLE	Text	100	tblLkPorosity_Log_Parameters
TOOL_DENSITY_MATRIX_VALUE	Decimal	16	tblLkPorosity_Log_Parameters
TOOL_NEUTRON_MATRIX_VALUE	Text	100	tblLkPorosity_Log_Parameters
POROSITY	Decimal	16	
POROSITY_METHOD	Text	255	
POROSITY_METHOD_REFERENCE	Text	255	
DENSITY_POROSITY	Decimal	16	
DENSITY_CORRECTION	Decimal	16	
DENSITY_MATRIX	Decimal	16	
NEUTRON_POROSITY	Decimal	16	
SONIC_POROSITY	Decimal	16	
SONIC_INTERVAL_TRANSIT_TIME	Decimal	16	
SONIC_SHALE_T	Decimal	16	
SONIC_MATRIX_TRANSIT_TIME	Decimal	16	
SECONDARY_POROSITY	Decimal	16	
GR_AT_DF	Decimal	16	
GR_CL_UNIT	Decimal	16	
GR_CL_UNIT_DF	Long Integer	4	
SHALE_DF	Long Integer	4	
GR_SHALE	Decimal	16	
DENSITY_POROSITY_SHALE	Decimal	16	
NEUTRON_POROSITY_SHALE	Decimal	16	
ISH	Decimal	16	
CSH	Decimal	16	
CSH_METHOD	Text	50	
NEUTRON_POROSITY_COR	Decimal	16	
DENSITY_POROSITY_COR	Decimal	16	
PEF	Decimal	16	
PEF_LITHOLOGY	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
RESISTIVITY_TOTAL	Single	4	
RESISTIVITY_SHALE	Single	4	
RESISTIVITY_SAND	Single	4	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

DF This is the third key field in this table. This value is based on the depth of the assessed geologic formation of interest. The units are feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This value is not corrected for kelly bushing height. The depth value is that point on the geophysical well log where the tool values are measured. Typically the point is within a relatively thick and mineralogically uniform lithologic unit where bed boundary effects are minimal.

STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME This field contains the stratigraphic name of the geological formation where the porosity data is calculated. The depth range of each stratigraphic interval is recorded in the table tblWell_Geology. The lookup table tblLkStratigraphic_Name contains the values for this field and will continue to grow with new studies in the state.

MATRIX The formation matrix lithology interpreted from the geophysical well log. Values are simplified terms listed in table tblLkPorosity_Log_Parameters.

FLUID_BOREHOLE The fluid in the borehole when the porosity log was collected. These values (fresh mud; salt mud) are listed in table tblLkPorosity_Log_Parameters.

TOOL_DENSITY_MATRIX_VALUE The density geophysical well log tool is calibrated in units based on the type of formation matrix in units of grams per cubic centimeter. These values are listed in table tblLkPorosity_Log_Parameters.

TOOL_NEUTRON_MATRIX_VALUE The neutron geophysical well log tool is calibrated in units based on the type of formation matrix. These values are listed in table tblLkPorosity_Log_Parameters.

POROSITY Total estimated porosity determined from geophysical well log analysis in units of percent (for example, 36). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

POROSITY_METHOD The method(s) used to determine the porosity value.

POROSITY_METHOD_REFERENCE A literature reference (author, year) of the porosity method(s).

DENSITY_POROSITY Apparent density porosity determined from a geophysical well log in units of porosity or interpreted from a geophysical well log in units of grams per cubic centimeter (refer to field [DENSITY_MATRIX]). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DENSITY_CORRECTION The correction value applied to the field [DENSITY_POROSITY] by the logging software based on borehole parameters such as mud cake thickness. The units are plus or minus grams per cubic centimeter. If the value exceeds +/- 0.20 grams per cubic centimeter the value in field [DENSITY_POROSITY] should be considered invalid (Asquith, 1982). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DENSITY_MATRIX The matrix density value determined from a density geophysical well log in units of grams per cubic centimeter. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

NEUTRON_POROSITY Apparent neutron porosity determined from a geophysical well log in units of porosity. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

SONIC_POROSITY Apparent sonic porosity calculated from a geophysical well log in units of porosity. Field [SONIC_INTERVAL_TRANSIT_TIME] is used to determine sonic porosity. Sonic porosity does not account for vuggy or fracture porosity in carbonate formations. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

SONIC_INTERVAL_TRANSIT_TIME The interval transit time (delta T) determined from a sonic or acoustic geophysical well log in units of microseconds per foot. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

SONIC_SHALE_T The interval transit time of a shale unit determined from a sonic or acoustic geophysical well log in units of microsecond per foot. This field is used to determine a compaction correction for calculating sonic porosity in unconsolidated sediments. This value is obtained at depth referenced in field [SHALE_DF]. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

SONIC_MATRIX_TRANSIT_TIME The interval transit time for the formation matrix (lithology) where the value of field [SONIC_INTERVAL_TRANSIT_TIME] was determined. These values are in table tblLkPorosity_Log_Parameters that were obtained from Asquith (1982) and are used in formulas to determine field [SONIC_POROSITY]. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

SECONDARY_POROSITY An estimate of secondary porosity in carbonate formations calculated from fields [POROSITY] – [SONIC_POROSITY] in units of percent. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

GR_AT_DF Gamma ray log value at the depth of formation in units of API (American Petroleum Institute). This value is determined from the geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

GR_CL_UNIT Gamma ray log value of clean lithologic unit (sand, limestone) with no clay/shale within the geologic formation of interest in units of API (American Petroleum Institute). This value is determined from the geophysical well log at the depth of field [GL_CL_UNIT_DF]. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

GR_CL_UNIT_DF The depth of formation of the clean lithologic unit in units of feet below ground surface. This value is determined from the geophysical well log and is not corrected for kelly bushing height. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

SHALE_DF The depth of formation of the shale unit used in calculations of sonic porosity compaction factor and concentration of shale in units of feet below ground surface. This value is determined from the geophysical well log and is not corrected for kelly bushing height. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

GR_SHALE Gamma ray log value of pure shale at the depth of [SHALE_DF] within the formation of interest in units of API (American Petroleum Institute). This value is determined from the geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DENSITY_POROSITY_SHALE Apparent density porosity of a pure shale at the depth of field [SHALE_DF] determined from a geophysical well log in units of porosity or interpreted from a geophysical well log in units of grams per cubic centimeter (refer to field [DENSITY_MATRIX]). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

NEUTRON_POROSITY_SHALE Apparent neutron porosity of a pure shale at the depth of field [SHALE_DF] determined from a geophysical well log in units of porosity. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

ISH Shale index calculated at the depth of field [DF] based upon values determined from a gamma ray log. The formula used is $Ish = (Y_{fm} - Y_{cl}) / (Y_{sh} - Y_{cl})$ where Y = gamma ray value in units of API, Y_{fm} = formation gamma ray value, Y_{sh} = shale gamma ray value, and Y_{cl} = clean lithologic unit (sand or limestone with no clay/shale) gamma ray value (Torres-Verdín, 2017). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

CSH The concentration of shale at the depth of field [DF] calculated using a number of methods (see field [CSH_METHOD]). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

CSH_METHOD The method used to calculate the field [CSH]. The methods are described in Torres-Verdín (2017).

NEUTRON_POROSITY_COR Apparent neutron porosity determined from a geophysical well log in units of porosity that has been corrected for shale concentration. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DENSITY_POROSITY_COR Apparent density porosity determined from a geophysical well log in units of porosity or interpreted from a geophysical well log in units of grams per cubic centimeter (refer to field [DENSITY_MATRIX]) that has been corrected for shale concentration. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

PEF Photoelectric factor value at the depth of field [DF] determined from a geophysical well log in units of barns per square centimeter. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

PEF_LITHOLOGY The photoelectric factor interpreted lithology at the depth of field [DF]. The lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name contains the values for this field and will continue to grow with new studies in the state.

RESISTIVITY_TOTAL Resistivity total (Ro) interpreted from deep penetrating resistivity log at the depth of formation (field [DF]) being evaluated in units of ohm-meter. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

RESISTIVITY_SHALE Resistivity of a pure shale interpreted from deep penetrating resistivity log units of ohm-meter at depth of field [SHALE_DF]. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

RESISTIVITY_SAND Resistivity of sand calculated using Poupon equation in units of ohm-meter at depth of field [DF]. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value is used as a corrected (for shale concentration) Ro value in Archie's Equation. Requires the additional inputs of shale concentration (field [CSH]) and shale resistivity (field [RESISTIVITY_SHALE]).

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA Each record is assigned the source of the porosity information. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). The table

will continue to grow with time as new sources of information are acquired, and Table 5-5 contains only a partial list of these values.

REMARKS This field may include additional information about the porosity value or method. This field may also contain a reference to the contracted study that provided the data.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

19. Geophysical well log, Ro - TDS Method: tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main

This table contains data used for the geophysical well log analysis method where resistivity (Ro) is plotted against total dissolved solids concentration (Table 19-1). There are two additional tables described in the following sections (18 and 19) that track the one-to-many relationship between the measurement and the sand(s) and TDS measurement(s).

Table 19-1. Table tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
RO_TDS_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
RO_AVG	Single	4	
RO_AVG_75	Single	4	
RO_FINAL	Single	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
TDS_CALCULATED_AVG	Single	4	
TDS_MEASURED_AVG	Single	4	
DISTANCE_BETWEEN_WELLS	Long Integer	4	
STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME	Text	150	tblLkStratigraphic_Name
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData
REMARKS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

RO_TDS_NUMBER This is the third key field for this table. This value is set in this table.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the geologic unit in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, read directly from a geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location).

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the top of the geologic unit in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, read directly from a geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location).

RO_AVG Average resistivity of all sand units in this stratigraphic formation used for log analysis. Value measured from a geophysical well log. Units: ohm-meter.

RO_AVG_75 Average resistivity of all sand units in this stratigraphic formation used for log analysis, corrected to 75 degrees Fahrenheit. Value measured from geophysical well log. Units: ohm-meter.

RO_FINAL Final average resistivity of all sand units in this stratigraphic formation used for log analysis. Units: ohm-meter.

SCREEN_TOP The top of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SCREEN_BOTTOM The bottom of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

TDS_CALCULATED_AVG Average of all total dissolved solids concentrations measured by summing the cations and anions. Units are milligrams per liter.

TDS_MEASURED_AVG Average of all total dissolved solids concentrations measured by either: (1) weighing the dried sample or (2) summing the cations and anions and multiplying the bicarbonate by 0.4917. Units are milligrams per liter.

DISTANCE_BETWEEN_WELLS The distance between the well with a geophysical well log and the well with a TDS sample. Units are in feet.

STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME This field contains the stratigraphic name of the geologic formation where the Ro – TDS relationship is calculated. The lookup table tblLkStratigraphic_Name contains the values for this field and will continue to grow with new studies in the state.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each record is assigned the source of the Ro – TDS information. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2). This lookup table also contains a description of the data source, a web address if applicable, and a published report reference if applicable. The table will continue to grow with time as new sources of information are acquired, and Table 2-2 contains only a partial list of these values.

REMARKS General remarks about the measurement.

20. Geophysical well log, Ro sands: tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_Sands

This table contains data used for the geophysical well log analysis method where resistivity (Ro) is plotted against total dissolved solids concentration (Table 20-1). This table records the one-to-many relationship between the measurement and the sand(s) used.

Table 20-1. Table tblBracs_GL_Analysis_Ro_Sands field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
RO_TDS_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
SAND_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
SAND_DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SAND_DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
RO	Single	4	
RO_75	Single	4	
TF	Single	4	
SAND_USED_FOR_ANALYSIS	Yes/No	1	
REMARKS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log

RO_TDS_NUMBER This is the third key field for this table. This value is set in the table tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main.

SAND_NUMBER This is the fourth key field for this table. This is an autonumber field.

SAND_DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the geologic unit in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, a driller's well report or read directly from a geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location).

SAND_DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the top of the geologic unit in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, a driller's well report or read directly from a geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location).

RO Resistivity of the sand unit. Value measured from a geophysical well log. Units are ohm-meter.

RO_AVG_75 Resistivity of the sand unit corrected to 75 degrees Fahrenheit. Value measured from a geophysical well log. Units are ohm-meter.

TF Temperature formation (sand unit). Units are degrees Fahrenheit.

SAND_USED_FOR_ANALYSIS If the sand was used for log analysis the value of "Yes" is present.

REMARKS General remarks about the measurement.

21. Geophysical well log, TDS well: tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_TDS_Well

This table contains data used for the geophysical well log analysis method where resistivity (Ro) is plotted against total dissolved solids concentration (Table 21-1). This table records the one-to-many relationship between the measurement and the TDS measurement(s) used.

Table 21-1. Table tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_TDS_Well field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
RO_TDS_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
TDS_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DATE_MEASURED	Date/Time	8	
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
TDS_CALCULATED	Single	4	
TDS_MEASURED	Single	4	
TDS_USED_FOR_ANALYSIS	Yes/No	1	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	255	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
OTHER_WELL_NUMBER	Text	25	
REMARKS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log

RO_TDS_NUMBER This is the third key field for this table. This value is set in the table tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main.

TDS_NUMBER This is the fourth key field for this table. This is an autonumber field.

DATE_MEASURED Date the sample was taken completed in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year)

SAMPLE_NUMBER This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record. This value should be the same as the [sample_number] value in the water quality table in the TWDB Groundwater Database, if the sample was obtained from this source.

TDS_CALCULATED Total dissolved solids concentration measured by summing the cations and anions. Units are milligrams per liter.

TDS_MEASURED Total dissolved solids concentration measured by either (1) weighing the dried sample, (2) summing the cations and anions and multiplying the bicarbonate by 0.4917, or (3) summing the cations and anions. Please refer to the report the TDS value was used in to see which equation was used. Units are milligrams per liter.

TDS_USED_FOR_ANALYSIS If the sample was used for log analysis the value of "Yes" is present.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

OTHER_WELL_NUMBER Another well number assigned to the well, for example, API number or Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water supply water source code.

REMARKS General remarks about the measurement.

22. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision

This table (Table 22-1) contains the lookup values describing the method of assigning the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for the aquifer determination table. This value is assigned to track the decision-making process.

Table 22-1. tblLKAq_Decision lookup table .

AQ_DECISION
Computer analysis of Well Screen (depth) and Aquifer Surfaces (GIS)
Geologist Best Professional Judgment of available information. See remarks for more information
No Decision Made. Not enough information available

23. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode

This table (Table 23-1) details the relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [DEPTH_TOP] and [DEPTH_BOTTOM]) to formation top and bottom (fields [DEPTH_TOP] and [DEPTH_BOTTOM]).

Table 23-1. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode .

SAND_POSITION_CODE	CODE_DESCRIPTION
W	Sand is completely within formation
ST	Sand straddles top of formation
SB	Sand straddles bottom of formation
SS	Sand straddles top and bottom of formation
X	Sand not in formation

24. Lookup table tblLkWell_cd

This code in Table 24-1 is assigned to each well record in the aquifer determination table based on the type of data used to compare well construction to formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd. The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

Table 24-1. Lookup table tblLkWell_cd .

WELL_CD	WELL_CD_DESC
S	Shallowest screen top, deepest screen bottom depths used for aquifer determination analysis
T	Total hole depth used for aquifer determination analysis
W	Well depth used for aquifer determination analysis
X	Not applicable

25. References

Andrews, A.G., and Croskrey, A.D., 2019, Brackish groundwater production zone recommendation for the Blossom Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Open-File Report 19-01, 17 p.

Asquith, G., 1982, Basic Well Log Analysis for Geologists: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Methods in Exploration Series, 216 p.

BCRAGD (Bandera County River Authority and Groundwater District), 2023, Well Records Database: Bandera River Authority and Conservation District

Blondes, M.S., Gans, K.D., Rowan, E.L., Thordsen, J.J., Reidy, M.E., Engle, M.A., Kharaka, Y.K., and Thomas, B., 2016, U.S. Geological Survey national produced waters geochemical database v 2.2 (provisional) documentation: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 p. and Excel spreadsheet.

Croskrey, A.D., Suydam, A.K., Robinson, M.C., and Meyer, J.E., 2019, Brackish groundwater production zone recommendation for the Nacatoch Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Open-File Report 19-02, 22 p.

Estepp, J., 1998, Evaluation of ground-water quality using geophysical logs: Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, unpublished report, 516 p.

Estepp, J., 2010, Determining groundwater quality using geophysical logs: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, unpublished report, 85 p.

Christian, B., and Wuerch, D., 2012, Compilation of results of aquifer tests in Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 381, 106 p.

Hem, J.D., 1985, Study and interpretation of the chemical characteristics of natural water: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2254, 263 p. and 4 plates.

Larkin, T.J., and Bomar, G.W., 1983, Climatic atlas of Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources Report LP 192, 151 p.

LBG-Guyton, 2003, Brackish groundwater manual for Texas Regional Planning Groups: LBG-Guyton and Associates, Inc., contract report to the Texas Water Development Board, 188 p.

Meyer, J.E., 2012, Geologic characterization of and data collection in the Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery Conservation District and surrounding counties: Texas Water Development Board Open-File Report 12-01, 42 p.

Meyer, J.E., Croskrey, A.D., Suydam, A.K., Van Oort, N., and Mancha, E., 2023, Brackish groundwater in aquifers of the Upper Coastal Plains, Central Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 385 291 p.

Meyer, J.E., Croskrey, A.D., Wise, M.R., and Kalaswad, S., 2014, Brackish groundwater in the Gulf Coast Aquifer, Lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 383, 169 p.

Meyer, J.E., Wise, M.R., and Kalaswad, S., 2012, Pecos Valley Aquifer, West Texas: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Report 382, 92 p.

Myers, B.N., 1969, Compilation of results of aquifer tests in Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 98, 532 p.

Novalis, S., 1999, Access 2000 VBA Handbook: Sybex, Inc., 845 p.

Rein, H., and Hopkins, J., 2008, Explanation of the groundwater database and data entry: Texas Water Development Board User Manual 50, 130 p.

Robinson, M.C., Deeds, N.E., and Lupton, D.M., 2019, Identification of potential brackish groundwater production areas – Northern Trinity Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Technical Note 19-1, 132 p.

Robinson, M.C., Suydam, A.K., Strickland, E.D., AlKurdi, A., 2022, Brackish Groundwater in the Hill Country Trinity aquifer and Trinity Group formations, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 388, 231 p.

Robinson, M.C., Webb, M.L., Perez, J.B., and Andrews, A.G., 2017, Brackish groundwater in the Lipan Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 384, 201 p.

Roy, L., City of Bandera: Bandera, Texas, Personal communications, December 2021.

Schlumberger, 1979, Log Interpretation Charts: Schlumberger Limited, 93 p.

TCEQ (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality), 2022, Water availability models (WAM). Available online: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/water_rights/wr_technical-resources/wam.html

TDLR (Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation), 2023, Submitted Driller's Report Database.

Torres-Verdín, C., 2017, Integrated geological-petrophysical interpretation of well logs: Department of Petroleum and Geosystems Engineering, The University of Texas at Austin, unpublished class notes, variously paginated.

TWDB (Texas Water Development Board), 2007, The geologic atlas of Texas: U.S. Geological Survey, contract geodatabase to the Texas Water Development Board, Version 3, one geodatabase.

TWDB (Texas Water Development Board), 2023a, BRACS Database.

TWDB (Texas Water Development Board), 2023b, Groundwater Database.

TWDB (Texas Water Development Board), 2023c, Water Use Survey: Texas Water Development Board

Wise, M.R., 2014, Queen City and Sparta aquifers, Atascosa and McMullen counties: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Technical Note 14-01, 67 p.

Winslow, A.G., and Kister, L.R., 1956, Saline-water resources of Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1365, 105 p.

26. Appendices

Appendix A: Pecos Valley Alluvium

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Meyer, J.E., Wise, M.R., and Kalaswad, S., 2012, Pecos Valley Aquifer, West Texas: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Report 382, 92 p.

Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_PecosValley

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study (Table A-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database, it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a) and the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each geologic formation of interest was determined at each well location, and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formations include the Pecos Valley Alluvium, Dockum Group and Dewey Lake Formation, Cretaceous Undivided, Rustler Formation, and Capitan Reef Complex. The stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations varies across the study area, so regions were mapped with similar stratigraphy and an integer value representing each region was assigned to every well to support subsequent analysis.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from the BRACS Database and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole was used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table A-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_PecosValley field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Integer	2	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
PV_T_D	Long Integer	4	
PV_B_D	Long Integer	4	
PV_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
KU_T_D	Long Integer	4	
KU_B_D	Long Integer	4	
KU_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
DO_T_D	Long Integer	4	
DL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
DL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
DO_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
RU_T_D	Long Integer	4	
RU_B_D	Long Integer	4	
RU_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CR_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CR_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CR_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER Each record in the TWDB Groundwater Database is assigned a unique state well number. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well id has not been assigned to this well.

REGION This field contains an integer value representing a region of the Pecos Valley Alluvium study area that has a similar stratigraphic sequence. The spatial distribution of regions and stratigraphic sequences is shown in Table A-2 and Figure A-1.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b).

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table A-3). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table (tblLkAquifer). This table will grow with time.

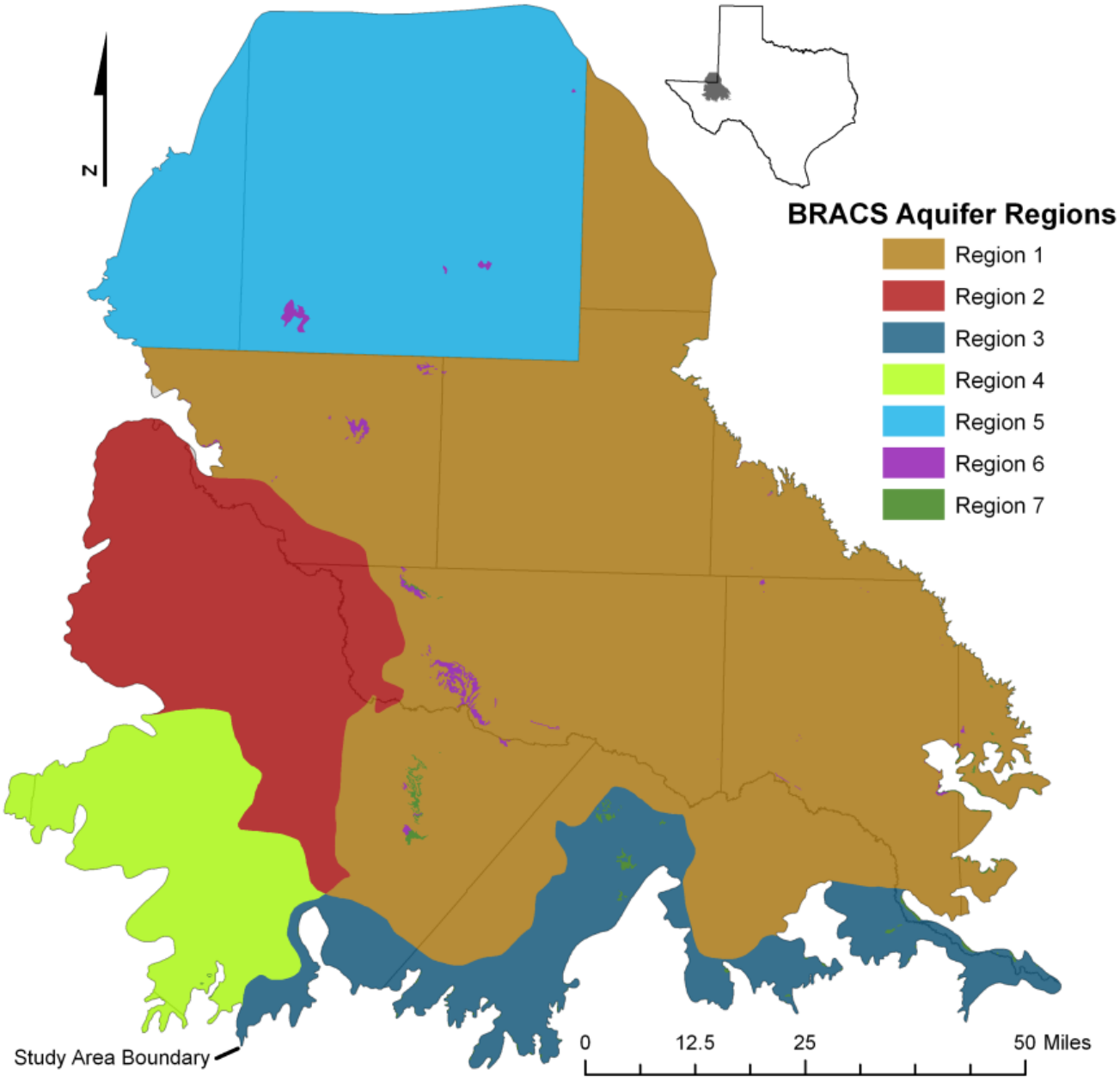


Figure A-1. Regions within the Pecos Valley Alluvium study area . Refer to Table A-2 for the stratigraphic sequence within each region.

Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations within each region

Table A-2. Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations within each region of the study area. Refer to Figure A-1 for the study area regions.

System	Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6	Region 7
Quaternary	Pecos Valley Alluvium ? ?	Pecos Valley Alluvium ? ?	Pecos Valley Alluvium ? ?	Pecos Valley Alluvium ? ?	Ogallala Formation ? ?		
Tertiary							
Cretaceous			Cretaceous Undivided	Cretaceous Undivided			Cretaceous Undivided
Jurassic							
Triassic	Dockum Group		Dockum Group		Dockum Group	Dockum Group	Dockum Group
Permian	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation
	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation
	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation
	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex	Castile	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex	Castile	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

Table A-3. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD . Select entries relevant to the Pecos Valley study.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
CR	Capitan Reef Complex
DO	Dockum Group
DO RU	Dockum Group; Rustler Formation
DO RU CR	Dockum Group; Rustler Formation; Capitan Reef Complex
KU	Cretaceous Undivided
KU DO	Cretaceous Undivided; Dockum Group
KU RU	Cretaceous Undivided; Rustler Formation
PV	Pecos Valley Alluvium
PV DO	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Dockum Group
PV DO RU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Dockum Group; Rustler Formation
PV KU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Cretaceous Undivided
PV KU DO	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Cretaceous Undivided; Dockum Group
PV KU DO RU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Cretaceous Undivided; Dockum Group; Rustler Formation
PV KU RU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Cretaceous Undivided; Rustler Formation
PV RU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Rustler Formation
RU	Rustler Formation
X	No aquifer assigned (either because it is not applicable or it is unknown)

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the structured query language query used to assign a value to the field [AQUIFER_NEW]. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value describing the method of assigning the field [AQUIFER_NEW]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 22-1).

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

PV_T_D Pecos Valley Alluvium top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_B_D Pecos Valley Alluvium bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

KU_T_D Cretaceous Undivided top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

KU_B_D Cretaceous Undivided bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

KU_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

DO_T_D Dockum Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_T_D Dewey Lake Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_B_D Dewey Lake Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DO_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

RU_T_D Rustler Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RU_B_D Rustler Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RU_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

CR_T_D Capitan Reef Complex top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CR_B_D Capitan Reef Complex bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CR_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table A-4). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Geologic formation depth is adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable. Geologic formation elevation is calculated using geologic formation depth (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table A-4. Table gBRACS_ST field names, data type and size, lookup table references, and source table.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUM	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
WS_NUM	Text	10		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
NMOSE_POD	Text	20		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
PV_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
PV_B_D	Long Integer	4		
PV_TK	Long Integer	4		
PV_GT	Text	1		
PV_T_E	Long Integer	4		
PV_B_E	Long Integer	4		
DO_T_D	Long Integer	4		
DO_B_D	Long Integer	4		
DO_TK	Long Integer	4		
DO_GT	Text	1		
DO_T_E	Long Integer	4		
DO_B_E	Long Integer	4		
KU_T_D	Long Integer	4		
KU_B_D	Long Integer	4		
KU_TK	Long Integer	4		
KU_GT	Text	1		
KU_T_E	Long Integer	4		

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
KU_B_E	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
RU_T_D	Long Integer	4		
RU_B_D	Long Integer	4		
RU_TK	Long Integer	4		
RU_GT	Text	1		
RU_T_E	Long Integer	4		
RU_B_E	Long Integer	4		
DL_T_D	Long Integer	4		
DL_B_D	Long Integer	4		
DL_TK	Long Integer	4		
DL_GT	Text	1		
DL_T_E	Long Integer	4		
DL_B_E	Long Integer	4		
O_T_D	Long Integer	4		
O_B_D	Long Integer	4		
O_TK	Long Integer	4		
O_GT	Text	1		
O_T_E	Long Integer	4		
O_B_E	Long Integer	4		
BC_T_D	Long Integer	4		
BC_T_E	Long Integer	4		
RSC_TK	Long Integer	4		
DO_DL_TK	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the original TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells in the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells in the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit program.

NMOSE_POD The point of diversion number assigned to wells by the New Mexico Office of State Engineer.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water

well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

PV_T_D Pecos Valley Alluvium top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_B_D Pecos Valley Alluvium bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_TK Pecos Valley Alluvium thickness in units of feet.

PV_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Pecos Valley Alluvium.

PV_T_E Pecos Valley Alluvium top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

PV_B_E Pecos Valley Alluvium bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

DO_T_D Dockum Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DO_B_D Dockum Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DO_TK Dockum Group thickness in units of feet.

DO_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Dockum Group.

DO_T_E Dockum Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

DO_B_E Dockum Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

KU_T_D Cretaceous Undivided top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

KU_B_D Cretaceous Undivided bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

KU_TK Cretaceous Undivided thickness in units of feet.

KU_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Cretaceous Undivided.

KU_T_E Cretaceous Undivided top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

KU_B_E Cretaceous Undivided bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

RU_T_D Rustler Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RU_B_D Rustler Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RU_TK Rustler Formation thickness in units of feet.

RU_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Rustler Formation.

RU_T_E Rustler Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

RU_B_E Rustler Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

DL_T_D Dewey Lake Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_B_D Dewey Lake Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_TK Dewey Lake Formation thickness in units of feet.

DL_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Dewey Lake Formation.

DL_T_E Dewey Lake Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

DL_B_E Dewey Lake Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

O_T_D Ogallala Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

O_B_D Ogallala Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

O_TK Ogallala Formation thickness in units of feet.

O_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Ogallala Formation.

O_T_E Ogallala Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

O_B_E Ogallala Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

BC_T_D Bell Canyon Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BC_T_E Bell Canyon Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

RSC_TK Combined thickness of the Rustler, Salado, and Castile formations in units of feet.

DO_DL_TK Dockum Group – Dewey Lake Formation thickness in units of feet.

Master water quality: tblBracs_PV_MasterWaterQuality

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table A-5). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the four source tables in the Groundwater Database (dbo_waterqua; dbo_infreqconst) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table A-5. Table tblBracs_PV_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Decimal	16	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00940_flag	Text	1	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Double	8	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Double	8	
CT	Double	8	
SULFATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS	Integer	2	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. This is a key field in this table. A value of zero (0) is used if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is a key field in this table. A value of zero (0) is used if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field for this table. This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0 – 999; 1,000 – 2,999; 3,000 – 9,999; and > 10,000.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0 – 999; 2 = 1,000 – 2,999; 3 = 3,000 – 9,999; and 4 = > 10,000.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved in mg/L.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids, dissolved, sum of constituents, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance umhos/cm @ 25C (field measurement).

bu_value Value of the balanced/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Dissolved iron, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01045.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

MANGANESE Dissolved manganese, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01055.

CT Calculated field: **(**[q70300_tds] / [q00095_spec_cond]).

SULFATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00945_sulfate_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) · 100).

BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: ([q00440_bicarb_mgl]/ [q70300_tds]) · 100).

Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS Calculated field: (([q00929_sodium_mgl] / ([q00929_sodium_mgl] + [q00910_calcium_mgl] + [q00920_magnes_mgl] + [q00937_potass_mgl])) · 100).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table A-6). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a).

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps. The information can also be analyzed to determine where Pecos Valley Alluvium is in contact with sands of the underlying Dockum Group.

Table A-6. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
PV_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
PV_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
PV_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
PV_NS_RANGE	Text	50	
PV_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
PV_TK	Long Integer	4	
PV_MAX_SAND_TK	Long Integer	4	
DO_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
DO_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
DO_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
DO_NS_RANGE	Text	50	
DO_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
DO_TK	Long Integer	4	
DO_MAX_SAND_TK	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

PV_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Pecos Valley Alluvium is present in this well.

PV_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Pecos Valley Alluvium is only partially penetrated by this well.

PV_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Pecos Valley Alluvium, in units of feet.

PV_NS_RANGE Pecos Valley Alluvium net sand organized in terms of 100-foot increments.

PV_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Pecos Valley Alluvium, calculated field: (([PV_NET_SAND] / [PV_TK]) · 100).

PV_TK Pecos Valley Alluvium thickness, calculated from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp fields: ([PV_B_D] – [PV_T_D]). The units are feet.

PV_MAX_SAND_TK This field contains the thickest sand within the Pecos Valley Alluvium, in units of feet.

DO_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Dockum Group is present in this well.

DO_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Dockum Group is only partially penetrated by this well. Note that in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study the Dockum Group was combined with the Dewey Lake Formation as one mapped unit.

DO_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Dockum Group, in units of feet. Note that in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study the Dockum Group was combined with the Dewey Lake Formation as one mapped unit.

DO_NS_RANGE Dockum Group net sand organized in terms of 100-foot increments.

DO_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Dockum Group, calculated field: (([DO_NET_SAND] / [DO_TK]) · 100). Note that in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study the Dockum Group was combined with the Dewey Lake Formation as one mapped unit. The sand percent values will be lower than if the Dockum Group were mapped as one unit.

DO_TK Dockum Group thickness, calculated from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp fields: ([DL_B_D] – [DO_T_D]). The units are feet. Note that in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study the Dockum Group was combined with the Dewey Lake Formation as one mapped unit. The thickness values will be larger than if the Dockum Group were mapped as one unit.

DO_MAX_SAND_TK This field contains the thickest sand within the Dockum Group, in units of feet.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp

This table (Table A-7) was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area. This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_PecosValley (Table A-1). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (50 feet), number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table A-7. Table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp field names, data type and size, lookup table.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
PV_T_D	Integer	2	
PV_B_D	Integer	2	
DO_T_D	Integer	2	
DL_B_D	Integer	2	
PV_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
DO_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
PV_NS_TK	Integer	2	
DO_NS_TK	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this [SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME] field from the [LITHOLOGIC_NAME] field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the well geology table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with the value in the field [SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME]. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([DEPTH_BOTTOM] – [DEPTH_TOP]). The units are feet.

PV_T_D Pecos Valley Alluvium top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_B_D Pecos Valley Alluvium bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

DO_T_D Dockum Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_B_D Dewey Lake Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [DEPTH_TOP] and [DEPTH_BOTTOM]) to Pecos Valley Alluvium top and bottom (fields [DEPTH_TOP] and [DEPTH_BOTTOM]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

DO_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [DEPTH_TOP] and [DEPTH_BOTTOM]) to Dockum Group top and bottom (fields [DO_T_D] and [DL_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode. Refer to Table 23-1 for lookup table codes.

PV_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Pecos Valley Alluvium, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

DO_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Dockum Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

Appendix B: Gulf Coast Aquifer, in the Corpus Christi ASRCD

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Meyer, J.E., 2012, Geologic characterization of and data collection in the Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery Conservation District and surrounding counties: Texas Water Development Board Open-File Report 12-01, 42 p.

Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast_ccasr

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the Gulf Coast Aquifer in the study area (Table B-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a) and the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location, and the values were written to the holding table. For this study the formations within the Gulf Coast Aquifer, in descending order, include Beaumont, Lissie, Willis, Upper Goliad, Lower Goliad, Upper Lagarto, Middle Lagarto, Lower Lagarto, and the Oakville.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table B-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast_ccasr field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
B_T_D	Long Integer	4	
B_B_D	Long Integer	4	
L_T_D	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
L_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Caq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Caq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CHICOT_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
EVANGELINE_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4	
BURKEVILLE_CONFINING_UNIT	Yes/No	1	
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
JASPER_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
REMARKS	Text	250	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	
B_B_E	Long Integer	4	
L_B_E	Long Integer	4	
W_B_E	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_E	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_E	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_E	Long Integer	4	
ML_B_E	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_E	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_E	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER Each record in the TWDB Groundwater Database is assigned a unique state well number. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table B-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

Table B-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD . Select entries for the study.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
Chicot	Chicot Aquifer
Chicot - Evangeline	Chicot and Evangeline aquifers
Evangeline	Evangeline Aquifer
N/A ... Petroleum Well	Not Applicable: Petroleum Well
unknown	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED Well drilled for oil or gas; lists the deepest Gulf Coast Aquifer penetrated (Chicot, Evangeline, or Jasper). If no assessment is made, the field is null.

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the structured query language query used to assign a value to the [AQUIFER_NEW] field. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 22-1).

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Caq_T_D Chicot Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Caq_B_D Chicot Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CHICOT_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Eaq_T_D Evangeline Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Eaq_B_D Evangeline Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Evangeline_AQUIFER This field contain a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BURKEVILLE_CONFINING_UNIT This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jaq_T_D Jasper Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jaq_B_D Jasper Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jasper_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

INS_ID This field is a unique id used for loading geologic formation top and bottom depths from GIS.

B_B_E Beaumont Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

L_B_E Lissie Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

W_B_E Willis Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

UG_B_E Upper Goliad Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

LG_B_E Lower Goliad Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

UL_B_E Upper Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

ML_B_E Middle Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

LL_B_E Lower Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

OK_B_E Oakville Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_GC

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table B-3). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Formation depths have been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

Formation elevations have been calculated using formation depths (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table B-3. Table gBRACS_ST_GC field names, data type and size, lookup table references, and source table.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13		
B_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
B_B_D	Long Integer	4		
B_TK	Long Integer	4		
B_GT	Text	1		
B_T_E	Long Integer	4		
B_B_E	Long Integer	4		
L_T_D	Long Integer	4		
L_B_D	Long Integer	4		
L_TK	Long Integer	4		
L_GT	Text	1		
L_T_E	Long Integer	4		
L_B_E	Long Integer	4		
W_T_D	Long Integer	4		
W_B_D	Long Integer	4		
W_TK	Long Integer	4		
W_GT	Text	1		
W_T_E	Long Integer	4		
W_B_E	Long Integer	4		
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4		
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4		

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
UG_TK	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
UG_GT	Text	1		
UG_T_E	Long Integer	4		
UG_B_E	Long Integer	4		
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4		
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4		
LG_TK	Long Integer	4		
LG_GT	Text	1		
LG_T_E	Long Integer	4		
LG_B_E	Long Integer	4		
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4		
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4		
UL_TK	Long Integer	4		
UL_GT	Text	1		
UL_T_E	Long Integer	4		
UL_B_E	Long Integer	4		
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4		
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4		
ML_TK	Long Integer	4		
ML_GT	Text	1		
ML_T_E	Long Integer	4		
ML_B_E	Long Integer	4		
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4		
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4		
LL_TK	Long Integer	4		
LL_GT	Text	1		
LL_T_E	Long Integer	4		
LL_B_E	Long Integer	4		
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4		
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4		
OK_TK	Long Integer	4		
OK_GT	Text	1		
OK_T_E	Long Integer	4		
OK_B_E	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the original TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b).

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency.

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_TK Beaumont Formation thickness in units of feet.

B_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Beaumont Formation.

B_T_E Beaumont Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

B_B_E Beaumont Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_TK Lissie Formation thickness in units of feet.

L_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Lissie Formation.

L_T_E Lissie Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

L_B_E Lissie Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_TK Willis Formation thickness in units of feet.

W_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Willis Formation.

W_T_E Willis Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_B_E Willis Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_TK Upper Goliad Formation thickness in units of feet.

UG_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Upper Goliad Formation.

UG_T_E Upper Goliad Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

UG_B_E Upper Goliad Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_TK Lower Goliad Formation thickness in units of feet.

LG_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Lower Goliad Formation.

LG_T_E Lower Goliad Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

LG_B_E Lower Goliad Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_TK Upper Lagarto Formation thickness in units of feet.

UL_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Upper Lagarto Formation.

UL_T_E Upper Lagarto Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

UL_B_E Upper Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_TK Middle Lagarto Formation thickness in units of feet.

ML_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Middle Lagarto Formation.

ML_T_E Middle Lagarto Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

ML_B_E Middle Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_TK Lower Lagarto Formation thickness in units of feet.

LL_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Lower Lagarto Formation.

LL_T_E Lower Lagarto Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

LL_B_E Lower Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_TK Oakville Formation thickness in units of feet.

OK_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Oakville Formation.

OK_T_E Oakville Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

OK_B_E Oakville Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Master water quality: tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality_ccasr

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table B-4). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the four source tables in the Groundwater Database (dbo_waterqua; dbo_infreqconst) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table B-4. Table tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality_ccasr field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Decimal	16	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00940_flag	Text	1	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Double	8	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Double	8	
CT	Double	8	
SULFATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS	Integer	2	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field for this table. This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer

beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0-999, 1000-2999, 3000-9999, and > 10000.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0-999, 2 = 1000-2999, 3 = 3000-9999, and 4 = > 10000.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids, in units of milligrams per liter, sum of constituents.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance umhos/cm @ 25 C (field measurement).

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Dissolved iron, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01045.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

MANGANESE Dissolved manganese, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01055.

CT Calculated field: **(**[q70300_tds] / [q00095_spec_cond]).

SULFATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00945_sulfate_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) · 100).

BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: ([q00440_bicarb_mgl]/ [q70300_tds]) · 100).

Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS Calculated field: (([q00929_sodium_mgl] / ([q00929_sodium_mgl] + [q00910_calcium_mgl] + [q00920_magnes_mgl] + [q00937_potass_mgl])) · 100).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

> **AQUIFER_NEW** This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table B-5). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

Table B-5. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD . Select entries for the study.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
Chicot	Chicot Aquifer
Chicot - Evangeline	Chicot and Evangeline aquifers
Evangeline	Evangeline Aquifer
N/A ... Petroleum Well	Not Applicable: Petroleum Well
unknown	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_ccasr

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table B-6). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp_ccasr using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table B-6. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_ccasr field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
B_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
B_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
B_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
B_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
B_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
B_TK	Long Integer	4	
L_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
L_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
L_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
L_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
L_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
L_TK	Long Integer	4	
W_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
W_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
W_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
W_TK	Long Integer	4	
Caq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Caq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Caq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Caq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Caq_TK	Long Integer	4	
UG_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
UG_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
UG_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
UG_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
UG_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
UG_TK	Long Integer	4	
LG_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
LG_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
LG_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
LG_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
LG_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
LG_TK	Long Integer	4	
UL_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
UL_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
UL_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
UL_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
UL_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
UL_TK	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_TK	Long Integer	4	
ML_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
ML_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
ML_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
ML_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
ML_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
ML_TK	Long Integer	4	
LL_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
LL_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
LL_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
LL_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
LL_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
LL_TK	Long Integer	4	
OK_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
OK_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
OK_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
OK_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
OK_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
OK_TK	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_TK	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

B_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Beaumont Formation is present in this well.

B_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Beaumont Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

B_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Beaumont Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

B_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Beaumont Formation, in units of feet.

B_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Beaumont Formation, calculated field: (([B_NET_SAND] / [B_TK]) · 100).

B_TK Beaumont Formation thickness, calculated field: ([B_B_D] - [B_T_D]). The units are feet.

L_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lissie Formation is present in this well.

L_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lissie Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

L_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lissie Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

L_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lissie Formation, in units of feet.

L_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lissie Formation, calculated field: (([L_NET_SAND] / [L_TK]) · 100).

L_TK Lissie Formation thickness, calculated field: ([L_B_D] - [L_T_D]). The units are feet.

W_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Willis Formation is present in this well.

W_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Willis Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

W_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Willis Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

W_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Willis Formation, in units of feet.

W_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Willis Formation, calculated field: (([W_NET_SAND] / [W_TK]) · 100).

W_TK Willis Formation thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [W_T_D]). The units are feet.

Caq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Chicot Aquifer is present in this well.

Caq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Chicot Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Caq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Chicot Aquifer, in units of feet.

Caq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Chicot Aquifer, calculated field: (([Caq_NET_SAND] / Caq_TK]) · 100).

Caq _TK Chicot Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [B_T_D]). The units are feet.

UG_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Goliad Formation is present in this well.

UG_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Goliad Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

UG_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Upper Goliad Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

UG_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Upper Goliad Formation, in units of feet.

UG_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Upper Goliad Formation, calculated field: (([UG_NET_SAND] / [UG_TK]) · 100).

UG_TK Upper Goliad Formation thickness, calculated field: ([UG_B_D] - [UG_T_D]). The units are feet.

LG_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Goliad Formation is present in this well.

LG_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Goliad Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

LG_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lower Goliad Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

LG_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lower Goliad Formation, in units of feet.

LG_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lower Goliad Formation, calculated field: (([LG_NET_SAND] / [LG_TK]) · 100).

LG_TK Lower Goliad Formation thickness, calculated field: ([LG_B_D] - [LG_T_D]). The units are feet.

UL_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Lagarto Formation is present in this well.

UL_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

UL_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Upper Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

UL_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Upper Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

UL_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Upper Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([UL_NET_SAND] / [UL_TK]) · 100).

UL_TK Upper Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([UL_B_D] - [UL_T_D]). The units are feet.

Eaq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Evangeline Aquifer is present in this well.

Eaq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Evangeline Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Eaq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Evangeline Aquifer, in units of feet.

Eaq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Evangeline Aquifer, calculated field: (([Eaq_NET_SAND] / [Eaq_TK]) · 100).

Eaq _TK Evangeline Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([UL_B_D] - [UG_T_D]). The units are feet.

ML_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Middle Lagarto Formation is present in this well. The Middle Lagarto Formation is synonymous with the Burkeville Aquitard.

ML_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Middle Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

ML_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Middle Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

ML_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Middle Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

ML_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Middle Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([ML_NET_SAND] / [ML_TK]) · 100).

ML_TK Middle Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([ML_B_D] - [ML_T_D]). The units are feet.

LL_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Lagarto Formation is present in this well.

LL_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

LL_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lower Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

LL_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lower Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

LL_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lower Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([LL_NET_SAND] / [LL_TK]) · 100).

LL_TK Lower Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([LL_B_D] - [LL_T_D]). The units are feet.

OK_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Oakville Formation is present in this well.

OK_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Oakville Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

OK_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Oakville Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

OK_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Oakville Formation, in units of feet.

OK_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Oakville Formation, calculated field: (([OK_NET_SAND] / [OK_TK]) · 100).

OK_TK Oakville Formation thickness, calculated field: ([OK_B_D] - [OK_T_D]). The units are feet.

Jaq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jasper Aquifer is present in this well.

Jaq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jasper Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Jaq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Jasper Aquifer, in units of feet.

Jaq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Jasper Aquifer, calculated field: (([Jaq_NET_SAND] / [Jaq_TK]) · 100).

Jaq _TK Jasper Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([OK_B_D] - [LL_T_D]). The units are feet.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp_ccasr

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area. This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast_ccasr (Table B-7). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_ccasr.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (for example, 50 feet), number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table B-7. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp_ccasr field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
B_T_D	Long Integer	4	
B_B_D	Long Integer	4	
B_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
B_NS_TK	Integer	2	
L_T_D	Long Integer	4	
L_B_D	Long Integer	4	
L_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
L_NS_TK	Integer	2	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
W_NS_TK	Integer	2	
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
UG_NS_TK	Integer	2	
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
LG_NS_TK	Integer	2	
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
UL_NS_TK	Integer	2	
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
ML_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
ML_NS_TK	Integer	2	
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
LL_NS_TK	Integer	2	
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
OK_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from [DEPTH_TOP] to [DEPTH_BOTTOM]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this [simplified_lithologic_name] field from the [lithologic_name] field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the well geology table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with the value in the field [simplified_lithologic_name]. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([DEPTH_BOTTOM] – [DEPTH_TOP]). The units are feet.

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [DEPTH_TOP] and [DEPTH_BOTTOM]) to Beaumont Formation top and bottom (fields [B_T_D] and [B_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

B_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Beaumont Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in feet.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [DEPTH_TOP] and [DEPTH_BOTTOM]) to Lissie Formation top and bottom (fields [L_T_D] and [L_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

L_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lissie Formation, individual lithologic unit, feet.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [DEPTH_TOP] and [DEPTH_BOTTOM]) to Willis Formation top and bottom (fields [W_T_D] and [W_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

W_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Willis Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Upper Goliad Formation top and bottom (fields [UG_T_D] and [UG_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

UG_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Upper Goliad Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lower Goliad Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LG_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lower Goliad Formation top and bottom (fields [LG_T_D] and [LG_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Upper Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [UL_T_D] and [UL_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

UL_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Upper Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Middle Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [ML_T_D] and [ML_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

ML_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Middle Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lower Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [LL_T_D] and [LL_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

LL_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lower Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Oakville Formation top and bottom (fields [OK_T_D] and [OK_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

OK_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Oakville Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Appendix C: Lower Rio Grande Valley Gulf Coast Aquifer BRACS Study

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Meyer, J.E., Croskrey, A.D., Wise, M.R., and Kalaswad, S., 2014, Brackish Groundwater in the Gulf Coast Aquifer, Lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 383, 169 p.

Aquifer determination (LRGV): tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the Gulf Coast Aquifer in the study area (Table C-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a) and the Groundwater Database was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location, and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the formations within the Gulf Coast Aquifer, in descending order, include Beaumont, Lissie, Willis, Upper Goliad, Lower Goliad, Upper Lagarto, Middle Lagarto, Lower Lagarto, and the Oakville.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table C-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast (LRGV) field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd
B_T_D	Long Integer	4	
B_B_D	Long Integer	4	
B_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
L_T_D	Long Integer	4	
L_B_D	Long Integer	4	
L_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Caq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Caq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CHICOT_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
EVANGELINE_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
JASPER_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
REMARKS	Text	250	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

REGION This field contains an integer referring to the geographic area of the recharge zone for each geologic formation in the Gulf Coast Aquifer. Each region has a unique stratigraphic sequence from ground surface to the base of the Gulf Coast Aquifer.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table C-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table C-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "W UG LG" representing the Willis, Upper Goliad, and Lower Goliad formations.

Table C-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD . Select entries for the study.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
B	Beaumont Formation (Chicot Aquifer)
L	Lissie Formation (Chicot Aquifer)
W	Willis Formation (Chicot Aquifer)
UG	Upper Goliad Formation (Evangeline Aquifer)
LG	Lower Goliad Formation (Evangeline Aquifer)
UL	Upper Lagarto Formation (Evangeline Aquifer)
ML	Middle Lagarto Formation (Burkeville Aquiclude)
LL	Lower Lagarto Formation (Jasper Aquifer)
OK	Oakville Formation (Jasper Aquifer)
unknown	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED Well drilled for oil or gas; lists the deepest Gulf Coast Aquifer penetrated (Chicot, Evangeline, or Jasper)

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the field [aquifer_new]. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 22-1).

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database for wells with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database for wells with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 24-1). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

Caq_T_D Chicot Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Caq_B_D Chicot Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CHICOT_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

Eaq_T_D Evangeline Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Eaq_B_D Evangeline Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Evangeline_AQUIFER This field contain a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

Jaq_T_D Jasper Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jaq_B_D Jasper Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jasper_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

INS_ID This field is a unique id used for loading geologic formation top and bottom depths from GIS.

Master water quality: tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality

The master water quality table contains every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table C-3). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from four tables.

The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the original Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table C-3. Table tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	tblLkTDS_Range
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	tblLkTDS_Range
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Decimal	16	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00940_flag	Text	1	
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Decimal	16	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Decimal	16	
ARSENIC_FLAG	Text	1	
ARSENIC	Decimal	16	
BORON_FLAG	Text	1	
BORON	Decimal	16	
BARIUM_FLAG	Text	1	
BARIUM	Decimal	16	
CT	Decimal	16	
SULFATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS	Integer	2	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS	Long Integer	4	
NACL_EQ_CF	Single	4	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field for this table. This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0 – 999; 1000 – 2999; 3000 – 9999; 10000 – 34999; and 35000 - 100000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0 – 999; 2 = 1000 – 2999; 3 = 3000 – 9999; 4 = 10000 – 34999; and 5 = 35000 - 100000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids, in units of milligrams per liter, sum of constituents.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance umhos/cm @ 25 C (field measurement).

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01045.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01055.

ARSENIC_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

ARSENIC Arsenic, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01000.

BORON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

BORON Boron, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01022.

BARIUM_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

BARIUM Barium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01005.

CT Calculated field: **(**[q70300_tds] / [q00095_spec_cond]). Used for resistivity analysis using geophysical well logs.

SULFATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00945_sulfate_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) · 100). Used for resistivity analysis using geophysical well logs.

BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00440_bicarb_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) · 100). Used for resistivity analysis using geophysical well logs.

Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS Calculated field: (([q00929_sodium_mgl] / ([q00929_sodium_mgl] + [q00910_calcium_mgl] + [q00920_magnes_mgl] + [q00937_potass_mgl])) · 100).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains the aquifer code used in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table C-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

Note: Table C-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code “W UG LG” representing the Willis, Upper Goliad, and Lower Goliad formations.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to derive a total dissolved solids content equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis.

The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQ_CF Correction factor calculated field: ([q70300_TDS] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. This lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table C-4). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table C-4. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
B_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
B_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
B_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
B_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
B_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
B_TK	Long Integer	4	
L_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
L_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
L_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
L_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
L_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
L_TK	Long Integer	4	
W_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
W_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
W_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
W_TK	Long Integer	4	
Caq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Caq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Caq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Caq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Caq_TK	Long Integer	4	
UG_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
UG_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
UG_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
UG_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
UG_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
UG_TK	Long Integer	4	
LG_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
LG_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
LG_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
LG_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
LG_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
LG_TK	Long Integer	4	
UL_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
UL_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
UL_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
UL_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
UL_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
UL_TK	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_TK	Long Integer	4	
ML_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
ML_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
ML_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
ML_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
ML_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
ML_TK	Long Integer	4	
LL_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
LL_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
LL_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
LL_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
LL_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
LL_TK	Long Integer	4	
OK_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
OK_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
OK_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
OK_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
OK_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
OK_TK	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_TK	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

B_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Beaumont Formation is present in this well.

B_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Beaumont Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

B_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Beaumont Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

B_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Beaumont Formation, in units of feet.

B_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Beaumont Formation, calculated field: (([B_NET_SAND] / [B_TK]) · 100).

B_TK Beaumont Formation thickness, calculated field: ([B_B_D] - [B_T_D]). The units are feet.

L_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lissie Formation is present in this well.

L_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lissie Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

L_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lissie Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

L_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lissie Formation, in units of feet.

L_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lissie Formation, calculated field: (([L_NET_SAND] / [L_TK]) · 100).

L_TK Lissie Formation thickness, calculated field: ([L_B_D] - [L_T_D]). The units are feet.

W_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Willis Formation is present in this well.

W_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Willis Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

W_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Willis Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

W_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Willis Formation, in units of feet.

W_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Willis Formation, calculated field: (([W_NET_SAND] / [W_TK])· 100).

W_TK Willis Formation thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [W_T_D]). The units are feet.

Caq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Chicot Aquifer is present in this well.

Caq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Chicot Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Caq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Chicot Aquifer, in units of feet.

Caq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Chicot Aquifer, calculated field: (([Caq_NET_SAND] / Caq_TK])· 100).

Caq _TK Chicot Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [B_T_D]). The units are feet.

UG_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Goliad Formation is present in this well.

UG_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Goliad Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

UG_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Upper Goliad Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

UG_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Upper Goliad Formation, in units of feet.

UG_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Upper Goliad Formation, calculated field: (([UG_NET_SAND] / [UG_TK])· 100).

UG_TK Upper Goliad Formation thickness, calculated field: ([UG_B_D] - [UG_T_D]). The units are feet.

LG_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Goliad Formation is present in this well.

LG_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Goliad Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

LG_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lower Goliad Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

LG_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lower Goliad Formation, in units of feet.

LG_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lower Goliad Formation, calculated field: (([LG_NET_SAND] / [LG_TK]) · 100).

LG_TK Lower Goliad Formation thickness, calculated field: ([LG_B_D] - [LG_T_D]). The units are feet.

UL_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Lagarto Formation is present in this well.

UL_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

UL_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Upper Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

UL_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Upper Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

UL_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Upper Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([UL_NET_SAND] / [UL_TK]) · 100).

UL_TK Upper Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([UL_B_D] - [UL_T_D]). The units are feet.

Eaq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Evangeline Aquifer is present in this well.

Eaq_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Evangeline Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Eaq_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Evangeline Aquifer, in units of feet.

Eaq_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Evangeline Aquifer, calculated field: (([Eaq_NET_SAND] / [Eaq_TK]) · 100).

Eaq_TK Evangeline Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([UL_B_D] - [UG_T_D]). The units are feet.

ML_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Middle Lagarto Formation is present in this well. The Middle Lagarto Formation is synonymous with the Burkeville Aquitard.

ML_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Middle Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

ML_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Middle Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

ML_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Middle Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

ML_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Middle Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([ML_NET_SAND] / [ML_TK]) · 100).

ML_TK Middle Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([ML_B_D] - [ML_T_D]). The units are feet.

LL_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Lagarto Formation is present in this well.

LL_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

LL_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lower Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

LL_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lower Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

LL_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lower Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([LL_NET_SAND] / [LL_TK]) · 100).

LL_TK Lower Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([LL_B_D] - [LL_T_D]). The units are feet.

OK_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Oakville Formation is present in this well.

OK_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Oakville Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

OK_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Oakville Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

OK_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Oakville Formation, in units of feet.

OK_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Oakville Formation, calculated field: (([OK_NET_SAND] / [OK_TK]) · 100).

OK_TK Oakville Formation thickness, calculated field: ([OK_B_D] - [OK_T_D]). The units are feet.

Jaq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jasper Aquifer is present in this well.

Jaq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jasper Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Jaq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Jasper Aquifer, in units of feet.

Jaq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Jasper Aquifer, calculated field: (([Jaq_NET_SAND] / [Jaq_TK]) · 100).

Jaq _TK Jasper Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([OK_B_D] - [LL_T_D]). The units are feet.

REMARKS This field contains general remarks.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area. This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast (Table C-5). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (for example, 50 feet), number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table C-5. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
B_T_D	Long Integer	4	
B_B_D	Long Integer	4	
B_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
B_NS_TK	Integer	2	
L_T_D	Long Integer	4	
L_B_D	Long Integer	4	
L_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
L_NS_TK	Integer	2	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
W_NS_TK	Integer	2	
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
UG_NS_TK	Integer	2	
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
LG_NS_TK	Integer	2	
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
UL_NS_TK	Integer	2	
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
ML_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
ML_NS_TK	Integer	2	
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
LL_NS_TK	Integer	2	
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
OK_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this [simplified_lithologic_name] field from the [lithologic_name] field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the well geology table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([depth_bottom] – [depth_top]). The units are feet.

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Beaumont Formation top and bottom (fields [B_T_D] and [B_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

B_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Beaumont Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in feet.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lissie Formation top and bottom (fields [L_T_D] and [L_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

L_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lissie Formation, individual lithologic unit, feet.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Willis Formation top and bottom (fields [W_T_D] and [W_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

W_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Willis Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Upper Goliad Formation top and bottom (fields [UG_T_D] and [UG_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

UG_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Upper Goliad Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lower Goliad Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LG_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lower Goliad Formation top and bottom (fields [LG_T_D] and [LG_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Upper Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [UL_T_D] and [UL_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

UL_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Upper Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Middle Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [ML_T_D] and [ML_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

ML_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Middle Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lower Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [LL_T_D] and [LL_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

LL_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lower Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Oakville Formation top and bottom (fields [OK_T_D] and [OK_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

OK_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Oakville Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Appendix D: Queen City - Sparta Aquifer

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Wise, M.R., 2014, Queen City and Sparta Aquifers, Atascosa and McMullen Counties: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Technical Note 14-01, 67 p.

Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_QcSp

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table D-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a) and the Groundwater Database was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formations include the Queen City Formation and Sparta Formation. The stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations varies across the study area, so regions were mapped (Table D-2) with similar stratigraphy and an integer value representing each region was assigned to every well to support subsequent analysis.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated. The procedures used to process all of this information are documented in a TWDB work process document.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table D-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_QcSp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd
GC_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
F_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
J_T_D	Long Integer	4	
J_B_D	Long Integer	4	
J_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
R_T_D	Long Integer	4	
R_B_D	Long Integer	4	
R_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
MD_T_D	Long Integer	4	
MD_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
REMARKS	Text	250	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations within each region

REGION This field contains an integer value representing a region of the Queen City - Sparta study area that has a similar stratigraphic sequence. The regions are bounded by the outcrops of the geologic formations (Table D-2).

Table D-2. Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations within each region of the study area. Yellow cells represent aquifers, and green cells are not aquifers.

System	Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6
Oligocene						
Eocene						Sparta
					Weches	Weches
				Queen City	Queen City	Queen City
			Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw
		Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo
	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox
Paleocene	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway

System	Region 7	Region 8	Region 9	Region 10	Region 11
					Gulf Coast Fms
Oligocene				Frio	Frio
			Jackson	Jackson	Jackson
		Yegua	Yegua	Yegua	Yegua
	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain
Eocene	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta
	Weches	Weches	Weches	Weches	Weches
	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City
	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw
	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo
	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox
Paleocene	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table D-3 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "SP W QC" representing the Sparta, Weches, and Queen City formations.

Table D-3. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD . Select entries for the study.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
J	Jackson Group
Y	Yegua Formation
CM	Cook Mountain Formation
SP	Sparta Formation
W	Weches Formation
QC	Queen City Formation
R	Reklaw Formation
CZ	Carrizo Formation
WX	Wilcox Group
X	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED If well was drilled for oil or gas, list the deepest Tertiary aquifer penetrated by drilling (Jackson through Wilcox). If no assessment is made, the field is null.

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the field [aquifer_new]. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 22-1).

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 24-1). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

GC_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Gulf Coast aquifer is used by the well.

F_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Frio aquifer is used by the well.

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Jackson Aquifer is used by the well.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Yegua Aquifer is used by the well.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Cook Mountain is used by the well.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Sparta Aquifer is used by the well.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Weches is used by the well.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Queen City Aquifer is used by the well.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Reklaw is used by the well.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Carrizo Aquifer is used by the well.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Wilcox Aquifer is used by the well.

MD_T_D Midway Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

MD_B_D Midway Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_SpQc

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table D-4). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Formation depths have been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

Formation elevations have been calculated using formation depths (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table D-4. Table gBRACS_ST_SpQc field names, data type and size, and lookup table references. This table supports the study by Wise (2014).

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
Well_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13		
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4		
CM_TK	Long Integer	4		
CM_GT	Text	1		
CM_T_E	Long Integer	4		
CM_B_E	Long Integer	4		
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4		
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4		
SP_TK	Long Integer	4		
SP_GT	Text	1		
SP_T_E	Long Integer	4		
SP_B_E	Long Integer	4		
W_T_D	Long Integer	4		
W_B_D	Long Integer	4		
W_TK	Long Integer	4		
W_GT	Text	1		
W_T_E	Long Integer	4		
W_B_E	Long Integer	4		
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4		

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
QC_TK	Long Integer	4		(Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
QC_GT	Text	1		
QC_T_E	Long Integer	4		
QC_B_E	Long Integer	4		
R_T_D	Long Integer	4		
R_B_D	Long Integer	4		
R_TK	Long Integer	4		
R_GT	Text	1		
R_T_E	Long Integer	4		
R_B_E	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData .

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency .

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_TK Jackson Group thickness in units of feet.

J_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Jackson Group.

J_T_E Jackson Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

J_B_E Jackson Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_TK Yegua Formation thickness in units of feet.

Y_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Yegua Formation.

Y_T_E Yegua Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Y_B_E Yegua Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_TK Cook Mountain Formation thickness in units of feet.

CM_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Cook Mountain Formation.

CM_T_E Cook Mountain Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CM_B_E Cook Mountain Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness in units of feet.

SP_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Sparta Formation.

SP_T_E Sparta Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

SP_B_E Sparta Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_TK Weches Formation thickness in units of feet.

W_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Weches Formation.

W_T_E Weches Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_B_E Weches Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_TK Queen City Formation thickness in units of feet.

QC_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Queen City Formation.

QC_T_E Queen City Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

QC_B_E Queen City Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_TK Reklaw Formation thickness in units of feet.

R_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Reklaw Formation.

R_T_E Reklaw Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

R_B_E Reklaw Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_TK Carrizo Formation thickness in units of feet.

CZ_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Carrizo Formation.

CZ_T_E Carrizo Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CZ_B_E Carrizo Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness in units of feet.

WX_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Wilcox Group.

WX_T_E Wilcox Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_B_E Wilcox Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Master water quality: tblBracs_QcSp_MasterWaterQuality

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table D-5). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the 4 source tables in the original Groundwater Database (dbo_waterqua; dbo_infreqconst) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study. The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table D-5. Table tblBracs_QcSp_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Decimal	16	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
q00940_flag	Text	1	
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Double	8	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Double	8	
CT	Double	8	
SULFATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS	Integer	2	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date Fourth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, enter zero (0).

sample_number Fifth key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0-999; 1,000-2,999; and 3,000-9,999.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0-999; 2 = 1,000-2,999; and 3 = 3,000-9,999.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids, in units of milligrams per liter, sum of constituents.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance umhos/cm @ 25C (field measurement).

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01045.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01055.

CT Calculated field: ([q70300_tds] / [q00095_spec_cond]). Used for resistivity analysis from geophysical well logs.

SULFATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00945_sulfate_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) ·100).

BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: ([q00440_bicarb_mgl]/ [q70300_tds]) · 100).

Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS Calculated field: (([q00929_sodium_mgl] / ([q00929_sodium_mgl] + [q00910_calcium_mgl] + [q00920_magnes_mgl] + [q00937_potass_mgl])) · 100).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

AQUIFER_NEW Field containing code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table D-3). The table was created because not all aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table D-6). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp_temp using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table D-6. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
J_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
J_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
J_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
J_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
J_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
J_TK	Long Integer	4	
Y_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Y_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Y_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
Y_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Y_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Y_TK	Long Integer	4	
CM_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CM_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CM_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CM_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CM_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CM_TK	Long Integer	4	
SP_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
SP_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
SP_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
SP_TK	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
W_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
W_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
W_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
W_TK	Long Integer	4	
QC_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
QC_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
QC_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
QC_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
QC_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
QC_TK	Long Integer	4	
R_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
R_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
R_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
R_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
R_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
R_TK	Long Integer	4	
CZ_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CZ_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CZ_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CZ_TK	Long Integer	4	
WX_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
WX_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
WX_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
WX_TK	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

J_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jackson Group is present in this well.

J_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jackson Group is only partially penetrated by this well.

J_PARTIAL_GEODESC Field containing a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Jackson Group. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part is not available.

J_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Jackson Group, in units of feet.

J_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Jackson Group, calculated field: (([J_NET_SAND] / [J_TK]) · 100).

J_TK Jackson Group thickness, calculated field: ([J_B_D] - [J_T_D]). The units are feet.

Y_PRESENT Field containing a value of Yes or No if the Yegua Formation is present in the well.

Y_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Yegua Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

Y_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Yegua Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

Y_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Yegua Formation, in units of feet.

Y_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Yegua Formation, calculated field: (([Y_NET_SAND] / [Y_TK]) · 100).

Y_TK Yegua Formation thickness, calculated field: ([Y_B_D] - [Y_T_D]). The units are feet.

CM_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Cook Mountain Formation is present in this well.

CM_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Cook Mountain Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

CM_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Cook Mountain Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CM_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Cook Mountain Formation, in units of feet.

CM_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Cook Mountain Formation, calculated field: (([CM_NET_SAND] / [CM_TK]) · 100).

CM_TK Cook Mountain Formation thickness, calculated field: ([CM_B_D] - [CM_T_D]). The units are feet.

SP_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is present in this well.

SP_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Sparta Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

SP_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Sparta Formation, in units of feet.

SP_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Sparta Formation, calculated field: (([SP_NET_SAND] / [SP_TK]) · 100).

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness, calculated field: ([SP_B_D] - [SP_T_D]). The units are feet.

W_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Weches Formation is present in this well.

W_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Weches Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

W_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Weches Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

W_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Weches Formation, in units of feet.

W_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Weches Formation, calculated field: (([W_NET_SAND] / [W_TK]) · 100).

W_TK Weches Formation thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [W_T_D]). The units are feet.

QC_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Queen City Formation is present in this well.

QC_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Queen City Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

QC_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Queen City Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

QC_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Queen City Formation, in units of feet.

QC_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Queen City Formation, calculated field: (([QC_NET_SAND] / [QC_TK]) · 100).

QC_TK Queen City Formation thickness, calculated field: ([QC_B_D] - [QC_T_D]). The units are feet.

R_PRESENT Field containing a value of Yes or No if Reklaw Formation is present in the well.

R_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Reklaw Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

R_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Reklaw Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

R_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Reklaw Formation, in units of feet.

R_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Reklaw Formation, calculated field: (([R_NET_SAND] / [R_TK]) · 100).

R_TK Reklaw Formation thickness, calculated field: ([R_B_D] - [R_T_D]). The units are feet.

CZ_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Formation is present in this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Carrizo Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CZ_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Carrizo Formation, in units of feet.

CZ_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Carrizo Formation, calculated field: (([CZ_NET_SAND] / [CZ_TK]) · 100).

CZ_TK Carrizo Formation thickness, calculated field: ([CZ_B_D] - [CZ_T_D]). The units are feet.

WX_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is present in this well.

WX_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is only partially penetrated by this well.

WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Wilcox Group. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

WX_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Wilcox Group, in units of feet.

WX_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Wilcox Group, calculated field: (([WX_NET_SAND] / [WX_TK]) · 100).

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness, calculated field: ([WX_B_D] - [WX_T_D]). The units are feet.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp_Temp

Table D-7 was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area. This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_QcSp (Table D-1). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (for example, 50 feet) per formation, number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table D-7. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp_Temp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
J_T_D	Long Integer	4	
J_B_D	Long Integer	4	
J_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
J_NS_TK	Integer	2	
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
Y_NS_TK	Integer	2	
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
CM_NS_TK	Integer	2	
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
SP_NS_TK	Integer	2	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
W_NS_TK	Integer	2	
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
QC_NS_TK	Integer	2	
R_T_D	Long Integer	4	
R_B_D	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
R_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
R_NS_TK	Integer	2	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
CZ_NS_TK	Integer	2	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
WX_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from depth_top to depth_bottom) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this [simplified_lithologic_name] field from the [lithologic_name] field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([depth_bottom] – [depth_top]). The units are feet.

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Jackson Group top and bottom (fields [J_T_D] and [J_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

J_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Jackson Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Yegua Formation top and bottom (fields [Y_T_D] and [Y_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

Y_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Yegua Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Cook Mountain Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

CM_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Cook Mountain Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Sparta Formation top and bottom (fields [SP_T_D] and [SP_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

SP_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Sparta Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Weches Formation top and bottom (fields [W_T_D] and [W_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

W_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Weches Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Queen City Formation top and bottom (fields [QC_T_D] and [QC_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

QC_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Queen City Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom to Reklaw Formation top and bottom. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode. Refer to Table 23-1 for a list of values.

R_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Reklaw Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Carrizo Formation top and bottom (fields [CZ_T_D] and [CZ_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

CZ_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Carrizo Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Wilcox Group top and bottom (fields [WX_T_D] and [WX_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

WX_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Wilcox Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Appendix E: Wilcox, Carrizo, Queen City, Sparta, and Yegua Aquifers, Central Texas

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Meyer, J.E., Croskrey, A.D., Suydam, A.K., and Van Oort, N., 2020, Brackish groundwater in aquifers of the Upper Coastal Plains, Central Texas: Texas Water Development Board, report 385, 277 p. and 9 plates.

Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx (Central Texas)

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table E-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom depth surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

The GIS raster surfaces were prepared using the well site elevation of the geologic formation, correction points, and interpolation software. The well site elevation of the geologic formation was then "burned in" to the grid cell. The depth rasters were created from the elevation rasters using the study grid cell elevation file. This process is explained in greater detail in the study report.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a) and the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and botto of each geological formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formations include the Wilcox Group, Carrizo Formation, Reklaw Formation, Queen City Formation, Weches Formation, Sparta Formation, Cook Mountain Formation, and Yegua Formation. The stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations vary across the study area, so regions were mapped (Table E-2) with similar stratigraphy and an integer value representing each region was assigned to every well to support subsequent analysis.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular geological formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated. The procedures used to process all of this information are documented in a TWDB work process document. A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table E-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx (Central Texas) field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd
GC_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
F_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
J_T_D	Long Integer	4	
J_B_D	Long Integer	4	
J_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
R_T_D	Long Integer	4	
R_B_D	Long Integer	4	
R_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
MD_T_D	Long Integer	4	
MD_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
REMARKS	Text	250	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_USE	Text	250	tblLkWelllUse
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	
DEM_RESAMPLE_ELEV	Long Integer	4	
ELEV_DIFF	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

REGION This field contains an integer value representing a region of the study area that has a similar stratigraphic sequence. The regions are bounded by the outcrops of the geological formations (Table E-2).

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

Stratigraphic sequence of geological formations within each region

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table E-3). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table 27-1-3 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geological formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "SP W QC" representing the Sparta, Weches, and Queen City formations.

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED If well was drilled for oil or gas, list the deepest Tertiary aquifer penetrated by drilling (Jackson through Wilcox). If no assessment is made, the field is null.

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the [aquifer_new] field. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 22-1).

Table E-2. Stratigraphic sequence of geological formations within each region of the study area. Yellow cells represent aquifers, and green cells are not aquifers.

System	Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6
Oligocene						
Eocene						Sparta
					Weches	Weches
				Queen City	Queen City	Queen City
			Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw
		Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo
	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox
Paleocene	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway

System	Region 7	Region 8	Region 9	Region 10	Region 11
					Gulf Coast Fms
Oligocene				Frio	Frio
Eocene			Jackson	Jackson	Jackson
		Yegua	Yegua	Yegua	Yegua
	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain
	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta
	Weches	Weches	Weches	Weches	Weches
	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City
	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw
	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo
Paleocene	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox
	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway

Table E-3. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD . Select entries for the study.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
J	Jackson Group
Y	Yegua Formation
CM	Cook Mountain Formation
SP	Sparta Formation
W	Weches Formation
QC	Queen City Formation
R	Reklaw Formation
CZ	Carrizo Formation
WX	Wilcox Group
MD	Midway Group
X	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to geological formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 24-1). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

GC_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Gulf Coast aquifer is used by the well.

F_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Frio aquifer is used by the well.

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Jackson Aquifer is used by the well.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Yegua Aquifer is used by the well.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Cook Mountain is used by the well.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Sparta Aquifer is used by the well.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Weches is used by the well.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Queen City Aquifer is used by the well.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Reklaw is used by the well.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Carrizo Aquifer is used by the well.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Wilcox Aquifer is used by the well.

MD_T_D Midway Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

MD_B_D Midway Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_USE The well use when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the primary use lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellUse.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

DEM_RESAMPLE_ELEV Elevation of well site based on the BRACS study grid cell elevation that is a resample of the 30-meter digital elevation grid. This elevation was used to create the stratigraphic elevation values for each geological formation.

ELEV_DIFF This value is the difference in elevations and is calculated by: [elevation] – [dem_resample_elev]. Values mean: zero (0) is no difference in elevations, a positive value indicates the elevation based on the 30-meter DEM is higher, and a negative value indicates the dem_resample_elev is higher.

Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_PE_sTx

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table E-4). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geological formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Formation depths have been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

Formation elevations have been calculated using formation depths (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table E-4. Table gBRACS_ST_PE_sTx field names, data type and size, and lookup table references. This table supports the study by Meyer and others, 2020.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
Well_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty	
STATE_NAME	Text	25	tblLkState	
J_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
J_B_D	Long Integer	4		
J_TK	Long Integer	4		
J_GT	Text	1		
J_T_E	Long Integer	4		
J_B_E	Long Integer	4		
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4		
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4		
Y_TK	Long Integer	4		
Y_GT	Text	1		
Y_T_E	Long Integer	4		
Y_B_E	Long Integer	4		
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4		
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4		
CM_TK	Long Integer	4		
CM_GT	Text	1		
CM_T_E	Long Integer	4		
CM_B_E	Long Integer	4		
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4		

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4		
SP_TK	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
SP_GT	Text	1		
SP_T_E	Long Integer	4		
SP_B_E	Long Integer	4		
W_T_D	Long Integer	4		
W_B_D	Long Integer	4		
W_TK	Long Integer	4		
W_GT	Text	1		
W_T_E	Long Integer	4		
W_B_E	Long Integer	4		
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4		
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4		
QC_TK	Long Integer	4		
QC_GT	Text	1		
QC_T_E	Long Integer	4		
QC_B_E	Long Integer	4		
R_T_D	Long Integer	4		
R_B_D	Long Integer	4		
R_TK	Long Integer	4		
R_GT	Text	1		
R_T_E	Long Integer	4		
R_B_E	Long Integer	4		
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4		
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4		
CZ_TK	Long Integer	4		
CZ_GT	Text	1		
CZ_T_E	Long Integer	4		
CZ_B_E	Long Integer	4		
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4		
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4		
WX_TK	Long Integer	4		
WX_GT	Text	1		
WX_T_E	Long Integer	4		
WX_B_E	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique Well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2).

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. The lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

STATE_NAME The state name based on the well location. This lookup table contains state and codes for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkState.

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_TK Jackson Group thickness in units of feet.

J_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Jackson Group.

J_T_E Jackson Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

J_B_E Jackson Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_TK Yegua Formation thickness in units of feet.

Y_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Yegua Formation.

Y_T_E Yegua Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Y_B_E Yegua Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_TK Cook Mountain Formation thickness in units of feet.

CM_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Cook Mountain Formation.

CM_T_E Cook Mountain Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CM_B_E Cook Mountain Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness in units of feet.

SP_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Sparta Formation.

SP_T_E Sparta Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

SP_B_E Sparta Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_TK Weches Formation thickness in units of feet.

W_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Weches Formation.

W_T_E Weches Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_B_E Weches Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_TK Queen City Formation thickness in units of feet.

QC_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Queen City Formation.

QC_T_E Queen City Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

QC_B_E Queen City Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_TK Reklaw Formation thickness in units of feet.

R_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Reklaw Formation.

R_T_E Reklaw Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

R_B_E Reklaw Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_TK Carrizo Formation thickness in units of feet.

CZ_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Carrizo Formation.

CZ_T_E Carrizo Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CZ_B_E Carrizo Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness in units of feet.

WX_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Wilcox Group.

WX_T_E Wilcox Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_B_E Wilcox Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Master water quality: tblBracs_PE_sTx_MasterWaterQuality

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table E-5). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the six source tables in the Groundwater Database (WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, and WaterQualityCombination) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

Please pay close attention to the STORET codes used to populate each of the fields. STORET, short for STOrage and RETrieval, is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other federal agencies (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkStoretCode. In some cases, fields contain multiple sources of data, for example, calcium is both dissolved and total. The purpose for appending data from multiple STORET codes is to obtain a large amount of data per constituent in order to map the constituents and calibrate the geophysical well log analysis. The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Total dissolved solids concentration is expressed in two different forms in this table: calculated and measured. This provides the user greater flexibility in using the information. The field total dissolved solids ([TDS]) was calculated from the individual constituents and replaces the total dissolved solids concentration obtained from the input tables. It was discovered that many records from input tables contained a total dissolved solids concentration that did not match the sum of the individual constituents: some input concentrations were calculated, measured, or completely incorrect. The calculated form of total dissolved solids concentration includes multiplying the bicarbonate concentration by 0.4917. The measured form of total dissolved solids concentration does not modify the bicarbonate concentration.

Table E-5. Table tblBracs_PE_sTx_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty
sample_time	Long Integer	4	
top_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
bottom_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Memo	-	
collecting_agency	Text	250	
lab_code	Text	250	
bu_value	Decimal	16	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
silica_flag	Text	1	
silica	Decimal	16	
calcium_flag	Text	1	
calcium	Decimal	16	
magnesium_flag	Text	1	
magnesium	Decimal	16	
sodium_flag	Text	1	
sodium	Decimal	16	
potassium_flag	Text	1	
potassium	Decimal	16	
strontium_flag	Text	1	
strontium	Decimal	16	
carbonate	Decimal	16	
bicarbonate	Decimal	16	
sulfate_flag	Text	1	
sulfate	Decimal	16	
chloride_flag	Text	1	
chloride	Decimal	16	
fluoride_flag	Text	1	
fluoride	Decimal	16	
nitrate_flag	Text	1	
nitrate	Decimal	16	
pH_flag	Text	1	
pH	Decimal	16	
TDS	Long Integer	4	
TDS_measured	Long Integer	4	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	tblLkTDS_Range
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	tblLkTDS_Range
phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
phenophthalein_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
total_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
total_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
spec_cond_flag	Text	1	
spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Decimal	16	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Decimal	16	
ARSENIC_FLAG	Text	1	
ARSENIC	Decimal	16	
BORON_FLAG	Text	1	
BORON	Decimal	16	
BARIUM_FLAG	Text	1	
BARIUM	Decimal	16	
CT	Decimal	16	
CT_MEASURED	Decimal	16	
AQUIFER	Text	255	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED	Long Integer	4	
NACL_EQ_CF	Single	4	
NACL_EQ_CF_TDSmeasured	Single	4	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER First key field for the table. This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If there is no state well number, the value is zero (0).

WELL_ID Second key field for the table. Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. If there is no well id number, the value is zero (0).

mm_date Third key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date Fourth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date Fifth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, enter zero (0).

sample_number Sixth key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty. This lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Positive or negative units in percent (for example, 3.5). Zero (0) indicates the sample is balanced.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

silica_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

silica Silica concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00955.

calcium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

calcium Calcium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00910, 00915, 00916.

magnesium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

magnesium Magnesium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00920, 00925, 00927.

sodium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits. A value of "c" indicates the sodium concentration was back-calculated from the difference between the sum of the determined anions, in units of milliequivalents per liter, and the determined cations in the same units (Hem, 1985).

sodium Sodium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00929, 00930.

potassium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

potassium Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00935, 00937.

strontium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

strontium Strontium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01080.

carbonate Carbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00445.

bicarbonate Bicarbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00440.

sulfate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

sulfate Sulfate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00945, 00946.

chloride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

chloride Chloride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00940, 00941.

fluoride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

fluoride Fluoride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00950.

nitrate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

nitrate Nitrate nitrogen concentration in units of milligrams per liter as NO_3. STORET 71851.

pH_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

pH pH, standard units (field measurement). STORET 00400.

TDS Total dissolved solids concentration, calculated, in units of milligrams per liter (STORET 70301). Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field [sodium_flag]. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_measured Total dissolved solids concentration, measured (without a bicarbonate correction), in units of milligrams per liter. Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field sodium_flag. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of calculated total dissolved solids concentration (field [TDS]) used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0-999; 1,000-2,999; 3,000-9,999; 10,000-34,999; and 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration (field [TDS_RANGE]) used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0-999; 2 = 1,000-2,999; 3 = 3,000-9,999; 4 = 10,000-34,999; and 5 = 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

phenophthalein_alkalinity Phenolphthalein alkalinity. STORET 00415.

total_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

total_alkalinity Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab). STORET 00410.

spec_cond_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

spec_cond Specific conductance in units of microsiemens per centimeter @ 25 degrees Celsius (field measurement). STORET 00094.

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01045, 01046.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese concentration in units of milligrams per liter. Storet 01055, 01056.

ARSENIC_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

ARSENIC Arsenic concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01000, 01002.

BORON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BORON Boron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01020, 01022.

BARIUM_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BARIUM Barium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01005, 01007.

CT Calculated field: ([tds] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

CT_Measured Calculated field: ([tds_measured] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

AQUIFER Field contains the aquifer name. Value obtained from the Groundwater Database table WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, or WaterQualityCombination.

AQUIFER_NEW Field containing code for the new aquifer assignment based on an aquifer determination process. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table E-2). The table was created because not all aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total dissolved solids concentration equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total

dissolved solids measured concentration (with no bicarbonate correction) equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQ_CF The sodium chloride correction factor is a calculated field: ([TDS] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

NACL_EQ_CF_TDSmeasured The sodium chloride correction factor is a calculated field: ([TDS_measured] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_measured]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_PaleoceneEocene_sTx

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table E-6). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_PaleoceneEocene_sTx _temp (Section 27.5) using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table E-6. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_PaleoceneEocene_sTx field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
J_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
J_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
J_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
J_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
J_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
J_TK	Long Integer	4	
Y_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Y_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Y_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
Y_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Y_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Y_TK	Long Integer	4	
CM_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CM_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CM_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CM_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CM_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CM_TK	Long Integer	4	
SP_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
SP_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
SP_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
SP_TK	Long Integer	4	
W_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
W_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
W_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
W_TK	Long Integer	4	
QC_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
QC_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
QC_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
QC_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
QC_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
QC_TK	Long Integer	4	
R_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
R_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
R_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
R_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
R_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
R_TK	Long Integer	4	
CZ_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CZ_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CZ_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CZ_TK	Long Integer	4	
WX_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
WX_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
WX_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
WX_TK	Long Integer	4	
NoRecord_B_D	Long Integer	4	
J_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
J_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
J_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	
Y_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
Y_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
Y_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	
CM_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
CM_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
CM_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	
SP_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
SP_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
SP_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	
W_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
W_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
W_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	
QC_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
QC_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
QC_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	
R_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
R_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
R_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	
CZ_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
CZ_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
CZ_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	
WX_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
WX_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
WX_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

J_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jackson Group is present in this well.

J_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jackson Group is only partially penetrated by this well.

J_PARTIAL_GEODESC Field containing a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Jackson Group. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part is not available.

J_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Jackson Group, in units of feet.

J_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Jackson Group, calculated field: (([J_NET_SAND] / [J_TK]) · 100).

J_TK Jackson Group thickness, calculated field: ([J_B_D] - [J_T_D]). The units are feet.

Y_PRESENT Field containing a value of Yes or No if the Yegua Formation is present in the well.

Y_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Yegua Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

Y_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Yegua Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

Y_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Yegua Formation, in units of feet.

Y_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Yegua Formation, calculated field: (([Y_NET_SAND] / [Y_TK]) · 100).

Y_TK Yegua Formation thickness, calculated field: ([Y_B_D] - [Y_T_D]). The units are feet.

CM_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Cook Mountain Formation is present in this well.

CM_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Cook Mountain Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

CM_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Cook Mountain Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CM_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Cook Mountain Formation, in units of feet.

CM_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Cook Mountain Formation, calculated field: (([CM_NET_SAND] / [CM_TK]) · 100).

CM_TK Cook Mountain Formation thickness, calculated field: ([CM_B_D] - [CM_T_D]). The units are feet.

SP_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is present in this well.

SP_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Sparta Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

SP_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Sparta Formation, in units of feet.

SP_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Sparta Formation, calculated field: (([SP_NET_SAND] / [SP_TK]) · 100).

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness, calculated field: ([SP_B_D] - [SP_T_D]). The units are feet.

W_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Weches Formation is present in this well.

W_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Weches Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

W_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Weches Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

W_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Weches Formation, in units of feet.

W_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Weches Formation, calculated field: (([W_NET_SAND] / [W_TK]) · 100).

W_TK Weches Formation thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [W_T_D]). The units are feet.

QC_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Queen City Formation is present in this well.

QC_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Queen City Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

QC_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Queen City Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

QC_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Queen City Formation, in units of feet.

QC_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Queen City Formation, calculated field: (([QC_NET_SAND] / [QC_TK]) · 100).

QC_TK Queen City Formation thickness, calculated field: ([QC_B_D] - [QC_T_D]). The units are feet.

R_PRESENT Field containing a value of Yes or No if Reklaw Formation is present in the well.

R_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Reklaw Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

R_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Reklaw Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

R_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Reklaw Formation, in units of feet.

R_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Reklaw Formation, calculated field: (([R_NET_SAND] / [R_TK]) · 100).

R_TK Reklaw Formation thickness, calculated field: ([R_B_D] - [R_T_D]). The units are feet.

CZ_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Formation is present in this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Carrizo Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CZ_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Carrizo Formation, in units of feet.

CZ_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Carrizo Formation, calculated field: (([CZ_NET_SAND] / [CZ_TK]) · 100).

CZ_TK Carrizo Formation thickness, calculated field: ([CZ_B_D] - [CZ_T_D]). The units are feet.

WX_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is present in this well.

WX_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is only partially penetrated by this well.

WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Wilcox Group. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

WX_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Wilcox Group, in units of feet.

WX_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Wilcox Group, calculated field: (([WX_NET_SAND] / [WX_TK]) · 100).

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness, calculated field: ([WX_B_D] - [WX_T_D]). The units are feet.

NoRecord_B_D This record contains the bottom depth value (units: feet) of a “no record” entry in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology. A “no record” value is written to this field if there is no lithologic description for this depth range in situations of a cased well, deepened well, cavern, or lost circulation with loss of drill cuttings returned to surface. This field is used to determine how much of the geologic formation was not defined by

lithology for the field [J_ParGeolDescPer_NR]. There may be zero to many no record ranges represented on a well log.

J_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Jackson Group for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

J_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Jackson Group based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

J_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Jackson Group based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Jackson Group. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

Y_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Yegua Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

Y_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Yegua Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

Y_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Yegua Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Yegua Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

CM_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Cook Mountain Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

CM_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Cook Mountain Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

CM_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Cook Mountain Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut

off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Cook Mountain Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

SP_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Sparta Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

SP_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Sparta Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

SP_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Sparta Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Sparta Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

W_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Weches Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

W_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Weches Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

W_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Weches Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Weches Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

QC_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Queen City Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

QC_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Queen City Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

QC_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Queen City Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Queen City Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

R_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Reklaw Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

R_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Reklaw Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

R_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Reklaw Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Reklaw Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

CZ_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Carrizo Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

CZ_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Carrizo Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

CZ_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Carrizo Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Carrizo Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100),

or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

WX_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Wilcox Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

WX_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Wilcox Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

WX_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Wilcox Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Wilcox Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_Temp

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area (Table E-7). This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel.

This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology, tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName, and tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx. The geological formation top and bottom depths are obtained from the study aquifer determination table (Table E-1).

These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_PaleoceneEocene_sTx.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (for example, 50 feet) per formation, number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table E-7. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_Temp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
J_T_D	Long Integer	4	
J_B_D	Long Integer	4	
J_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
J_NS_TK	Integer	2	
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
Y_NS_TK	Integer	2	
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
CM_NS_TK	Integer	2	
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
SP_NS_TK	Integer	2	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
W_NS_TK	Integer	2	
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
QC_NS_TK	Integer	2	
R_T_D	Long Integer	4	
R_B_D	Long Integer	4	
R_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
R_NS_TK	Integer	2	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
CZ_NS_TK	Integer	2	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
WX_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. This is the record number assigned to this well and lithologic unit from the table tblWell_Geology.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned within each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. For example, the term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the field [lithologic_name] so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update the field [simplified_lithologic_name] from the field [lithologic_name] using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with and obtained from the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: [depth_bottom] – [depth_top]. The units are feet.

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Jackson Group top and bottom (fields [J_T_D] and [J_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

J_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Jackson Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Yegua Formation top and bottom (fields [Y_T_D] and [Y_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

Y_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Yegua Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Cook Mountain Formation top and bottom (fields [CM_T_D] and [CM_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

CM_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Cook Mountain Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Sparta Formation top and bottom (fields [SP_T_D] and [SP_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

SP_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Sparta Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Weches Formation top and bottom (fields [W_T_D] and [W_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

W_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Weches Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Queen City Formation top and bottom (fields [QC_T_D] and [QC_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

QC_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Queen City Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Reklaw Formation top and bottom (fields [R_T_D] and [R_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

R_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Reklaw Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Carrizo Formation top and bottom (fields [CZ_T_D] and [CZ_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

CZ_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Carrizo Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Wilcox Group top and bottom (fields [WX_T_D] and [WX_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

WX_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Wilcox Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_Well_ Decisions

This table was created to capture a decision on whether to use or not use a net sand value for a given geological formation during the preparation of the GIS raster dataset (Table E-8). The table also captures the reason why a data point was not used and, in some cases, if staff did use a data point using best professional judgement.

Table E-8. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_Well_Decisions field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
J_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
J_No_Reason	Text	255	
Y_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
Y_No_Reason	Text	255	
CM_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
CM_No_Reason	Text	255	
SP_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
SP_No_Reason	Text	255	
W_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
W_No_Reason	Text	255	
QC_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
QC_No_Reason	Text	255	
R_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
R_No_Reason	Text	255	
CZ_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
CZ_No_Reason	Text	255	
WX_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
WX_No_Reason	Text	255	
WX_YoakumChannel	Yes/No	1	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

J_UseWell Jackson Group. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

J_No_Reason Jackson Group. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

Y_UseWell Yegua Formation. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

Y_No_Reason Yegua Formation. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

CM_UseWell Cook Mountain Formation. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

CM_No_Reason Cook Mountain Formation. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

SP_UseWell Sparta Formation. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

SP_No_Reason Sparta Formation. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

QC_UseWell Queen City Formation. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

QC_No_Reason Queen City Formation. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

R_UseWell Reklaw Formation. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

R_No_Reason Reklaw Formation. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

CZ_UseWell Carrizo Formation. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

CZ_No_Reason Carrizo Formation. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

WX_UseWell Wilcox Group. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

WX_No_Reason Wilcox Group. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

WX_YoakumChannel Wilcox Group. This well is within the Yoakum Channel that is filled predominantly with shale where the use of the net sand data for preparation of regional maps will need to be evaluated carefully (Yes/No).

Appendix F: Lipan Aquifer

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Robinson, M.C., Webb, M.L., Perez, J.B., and Andrews, A.G., 2017, Brackish groundwater in the Lipan Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 384, 201 p.

Aquifer determination: tblBracs_Lipan_AquiferDetermination

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table F-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a) and the Groundwater Database was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table F-1. Table tblBracs_Lipan_AquiferDetermination field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	
WELL_TYPE_SIMPLE	Text	25	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	10	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
QT_T_D	Long Integer	4	
QT_B_D	Long Integer	4	
TG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
TG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LD_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LD_B_D	Long Integer	4	
DL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
DL_B_D	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
RSC_T_D	Long Integer	4	
RSC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
TA_T_D	Long Integer	4	
TA_B_D	Long Integer	4	
YA_T_D	Long Integer	4	
YA_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SR_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SR_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Q_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Q_B_D	Long Integer	4	
GY_T_D	Long Integer	4	
GY_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SA_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SA_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CH_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CH_B_D	Long Integer	4	
TB_T_D	Long Integer	4	
TB_B_D	Long Integer	4	
BW_T_D	Long Integer	4	
BW_B_D	Long Integer	4	
VL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
VL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
AY_T_D	Long Integer	4	
AY_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LE_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LE_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_TYPE_SIMPLE Simplified categorization of the well type field used for GIS symbology.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table F-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "QT,AY,LE" representing the Quaternary-Neogene, Arroyo, and Lueders formations.

Table F-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD .

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
QT	Quaternary and Neogene sediment
TG	Trinity Group
LD	Dockum Group, lower
DL	Dewey Lake Formation
RSC	Rustler-Salado formations
TA	Tansill Formation
YA	Yates Formation
SR	Seven Rivers Formation
Q	Queen Formation
GY	Grayburg Formation
SA	San Andres Formation
SG	San Angelo Formation
CH	Upper Choza member
TB	Tubb member
BW	Bullwagon Dolomite member
VL	Vale Shale member
AY	Arroyo Formation
LE	Lueders Formation
X	No aquifer assigned An X preceding one or more of the other codes indicates that the assignment is based on [depth_total] or [depth_well]

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

QT_T_D Quaternary and Neogene (Tertiary) sediment top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QT_B_D Quaternary and Neogene (Tertiary) sediment bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TG_T_D Trinity Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TG_B_D Trinity Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LD_T_D Dockum Group (lower) top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LD_B_D Dockum Group (lower) bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_T_D Dewey Lake Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_B_D Dewey Lake Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RSC_T_D Rustler and Salado formations top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RSC_B_D Rustler and Salado formations bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TA_T_D Tansill Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TA_B_D Tansill Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

YA_T_D Yates Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

YA_B_D Yates Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SR_T_D Seven Rivers Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SR_B_D Seven Rivers Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Q_T_D Queen Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Q_B_D Queen Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

GY_T_D Grayburg Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

GY_B_D Grayburg Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SA_T_D San Andres Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SA_B_D San Andres Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SG_T_D San Angelo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SG_B_D San Angelo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CH_T_D Upper Choza member top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CH_B_D Upper Choza member bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TB_T_D Tubb member top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TB_B_D Tubb member bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BW_T_D Bullwagon Dolomite member top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BW_B_D Bullwagon Dolomite member bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

VL_T_D Vale Shale member top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

VL_B_D Vale Shale member bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

AY_T_D Arroyo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

AY_B_D Arroyo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LE_T_D Lueders Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LE_B_D Lueders Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

Master water quality: tblBracs_Lipan_MasterWaterQuality

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (0 F-3).

Table F-3. Table tblBracs_Lipan_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
AQUIFER	Text	50	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
ARSENIC_UG	Double	8	
ARSENIC_MG	Double	8	
CHLORIDE	Double	8	
IRON_UG	Double	8	
IRON_MG	Double	8	
SILICA	Double	8	
SULFATE	Double	8	
SELENIUM_UG	Double	8	
SELENIUM_MG	Double	8	
BARIUM_UG	Double	8	
BARIUM_MG	Double	8	
GROSS_ALPHA	Double	8	
URANIUM	Double	8	
TDS	Double	8	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	255	
TRINITY_INCLUDE	Text	3	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record. First key field for the table.

SAMPLE_NUMBER Second key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains the aquifer name code that has been assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table F-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "QT,AY,LE" representing the Quaternary-Neogene, Arroyo, and Lueders formations.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

ARSENIC_UG Dissolved arsenic in units of micrograms per liter.

ARSENIC_MG Dissolved arsenic in units of milligrams per liter.

CHLORIDE Chloride in units of milligrams per liter.

IRON_UG Dissolved iron in units of micrograms per liter.

IRON_MG Dissolved iron in units of milligrams per liter.

SILICA Silica in units of milligrams per liter.

SULFATE Sulfate in units of milligrams per liter.

SELENIUM_UG Dissolved selenium in units of micrograms per liter.

SELENIUM_MG Dissolved selenium in units of milligrams per liter.

BARIUM_UG Dissolved barium in units of micrograms per liter.

BARIUM_MG Dissolved barium in units of milligrams per liter.

GROSS_ALPHA Gross alpha radiation, total, in units of picocuries per liter.

URANIUM Dissolved uranium in units of milligrams per liter.

TDS Total dissolved solids in units of milligrams per liter.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

SOURCE_DATA Source of the water chemistry data in this table.

TRINITY_INCLUDE This field contains the value of "Yes" if the Trinity Group is included in the stratigraphic column.

Lipan static water level: tblBracs_Lipan_SWL

The Lipan Aquifer static water level table contains records for each measurement in the study area (Table F-4). The source of this data is the TWDB Groundwater Database and TWDB BRACS Database.

Table F-4. Table tblBracs_Lipan_SWL field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	
SWL	Double	8	
MEASUREMENT_DATE	Date/Time	8	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
AQUIFER	Text	50	
MEASUREMENT_MONTH	Long Integer	4	
MEASUREMENT_YEAR	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record

SWL This field contains the static water level measurement in units of feet below ground surface.

MEASUREMENT_DATE This field contains the date the static water level measurement was taken.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table F-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code “QT,AY,LE” representing the Quaternary-Neogene, Arroyo, and Lueders formations.

AQUIFER This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

MEASUREMENT_MONTH This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

MEASUREMENT_YEAR This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the longitude is unknown.

Lipan aquifer hydraulic properties: tblBracs_Lipan_Aquifer_Test

The aquifer test table (tblBracs_Lipan_Aquifer_Test) contains records of hydraulic properties such as well yield, specific capacity, and transmissivity for all wells in the study area (Table F-5) and was derived from the table tblBRACS_AquiferTestInformation. Table tblBracs_Lipan_Aquifer_Test_Select contains a subset of the total number of records limited to the Quaternary and Neogene sediment and nine Permian stratigraphic units that are known to be composed of lithologies that have aquifer characteristics conducive to groundwater storage and flow, resulting in 10 total target units (Robinson and others, 2017).

Sources of information include: TWDB aquifer test spreadsheet; TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b) Remarks table; Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023); State of Texas Water Well Reports; and the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a).

Table F-5. Table tblBRACS_Lipan_Aquifer_Test field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
TRANSMISSIVITY	Long Integer	4	
TRANSMISSIVITY_2	Long Integer	4	
T_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
HYDRAULIC_CONDUCTIVITY	Decimal	16	
K_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
STORAGE_COEFFICIENT	Decimal	16	
SPECIFIC_YIELD	Decimal	16	
SPECIFIC_CAPACITY	Decimal	16	
SC_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData
DATE_TEST	Text	10	
WELL_YIELD	Long Integer	4	
WELL_YIELD_METHOD	Text	25	tblLkWellYieldMethod
ARTESIAN_PSI	Decimal	16	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
STATIC_WATER_LEVEL	Decimal	16	
PUMPING_WATER_LEVEL	Decimal	16	
REPORT_98_PAGE	Text	50	
REMARKS	Text	250	
ANALYSIS_REMARKS	Text	250	
TEST_LENGTH	Decimal	16	
DRAWDOWN	Decimal	16	
D_R	Text	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the Bracs Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record for a specific well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the TWDB assigned state well number. Each well in the TWDB Groundwater Database has a state well number. Some, but not all, wells in this table have been assigned a state well number; for those without, this field contains a value of zero (0).

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

TRANSMISSIVITY This field contains a transmissivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Transmissivity units are specified in the field [t_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. If two transmissivity values are provided for a test, the larger value is written to this field and the lower of the two values is written to the field [transmissivity_2]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

TRANSMISSIVITY_2 This field contains a transmissivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Transmissivity units are specified in the field [t_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. If two transmissivity values are provided for a test, the lower value is written to this field and the larger of the two values is written to the field [transmissivity]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

T_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the fields [transmissivity] and [transmissivity_2]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 6-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

HYDRAULIC_CONDUCTIVITY This field contains a hydraulic conductivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Hydraulic conductivity units are specified in the field [k_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

K_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the field [hydraulic_conductivity]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 6-2).

STORAGE_COEFFICIENT This field contains a storage coefficient value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Storage coefficient is dimensionless. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SPECIFIC_YIELD This field contains a specific yield value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Specific yield is dimensionless. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SPECIFIC_CAPACITY This field contains a specific capacity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Specific capacity units are specified in the field [sc_units]. Specific capacity is calculated from: ([well_yield] / [drawdown]). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SC_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the field [specific_capacity]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table F-6).

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each aquifer test record contains a source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; see the fields [report_98_page], [remarks], or [analysis_remarks] for additional information.

DATE_TEST The date the well was tested in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the date is incomplete, zeros (0) are entered for missing values. The field data type is text since many test dates are incomplete and do not meet date standards.

WELL_YIELD The pumping rate of the well in units of gallons per minute (gpm). In cases of variable rate pumping tests, the original data will need to be reviewed. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

WELL_YIELD_METHOD The method used to obtain the well yield. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellYieldMethod (Table 6-3). This table may continue to grow with time.

ARTESIAN_PSI The artesian pressure measured at the well head in units of pounds per square inch (psi). If the original value is in units of feet above ground surface, the value is converted to psi using the equation ($n \cdot 0.434$), where n represents the value units of feet and the conversion factor 0.434 is in units of pounds per square inch per foot.

SCREEN_TOP The top of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. This field is often left blank since data will be written to the well construction table. If multiple well tests are performed at multiple depths in the well, this field is essential in understanding what part of the aquifer was being evaluated. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SCREEN_BOTTOM The bottom of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. This field is often left blank since data will be written to the well construction table. If multiple well tests are performed at multiple depths in the well, this field is essential in understanding what part of the aquifer was being evaluated. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

STATIC_WATER_LEVEL The static water level measured at the time of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is negative if the static water level is below the ground surface and positive if above the ground surface (artesian well). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

PUMPING_WATER_LEVEL The pumping water level measured at the time of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is negative. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

REPORT_98_PAGE This field contains the page number cross-reference to additional data in TWDB Report 98 (Myers, 1969).

REMARKS General remarks pertaining to the aquifer test information.

ANALYSIS_REMARKS This field contains remarks about the aquifer test information. Many references to the original report may be written to this field. The value of R-98 refers to the Myers, 1969 report. Additional references provide the TWDB report number and table number.

TEST_LENGTH The length of the pumping test in units of hours. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

DRAWDOWN The drawdown in water level at the end of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This is a positive value. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

D_R This field contains a one-letter code specifying the type of aquifer test performed: D = drawdown test; R = recovery test.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

Appendix G: Blossom Aquifer

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Andrews, A.G., and Croskrey, A.D., 2019, Brackish groundwater production zone recommendation for the Blossom Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Open-File Report 19-01, 17 p.

Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_Kb

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table G-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

The GIS raster surfaces were prepared using the well site elevation of the geologic formation, correction points, and interpolation software. The well site elevation of the geologic formation was then "burned in" to the grid cell. The depth rasters were created from the elevation rasters using the study grid cell elevation file. This process is explained in greater detail in the study report.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a) and the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formation is the Blossom Sand.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated. The procedures used to process all of this information are documented in a TWDB work process document.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table G-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_Kb field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd
Kb_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Kb_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Kb_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
REMARKS	Text	250	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_USE	Text	250	tblLkWellUse
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the Bracs Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

REGION This field was not used for this study.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table G-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table G-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "Fm+ Kb" representing the Formations above, Blossom Sand.

Table G-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD . Select entries for the study.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
Kb	Blossom Sand
Kn	Nacatoch Sand
Fm+	Formations above formation of interest
Fm-	Formations below formation of interest
X	No aquifer assigned (either because it is not applicable, or it is unknown)

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED This field was not used for this study.

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the [aquifer_new] field. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 22-1).

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 24-1). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

Kb_T_D Blossom Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kb_B_D Blossom Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kb_Aquifer This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Blossom Sand is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_USE The use of the well generally when the well was drilled and completed. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellUse. Used to support compliance with House Bill 30 (84th Texas Legislature; Texas Water Code Chapter 16 §16.060) for determination of water wells used for exclusion in brackish groundwater production zones.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_Kb

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table G-3). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Formation depths have been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

Formation elevations have been calculated using formation depths (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table G-3. Table gBRACS_ST_Kb field names, data type and size, and lookup table references. This table supports the study by Andrews and Croskrey, 2019.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
Well_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty	
STATE_NAME	Text	25	tblLkState	
Kb_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
Kb_B_D	Long Integer	4		
Kb_TK	Long Integer	4		
Kb_GT	Text	1		
Kb_T_E	Long Integer	4		
Kb_B_E	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2).

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

Kb_T_D Blossom Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kb_B_D Blossom Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kb_TK Blossom Sand thickness in units of feet.

Kb_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Blossom Sand.

Kb_T_E Blossom Sand top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Kb_B_E Blossom Sand bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Master water quality: tblBracs_MasterWaterQuality_Kb

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table G-4). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the six source tables in the Groundwater Database (WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, and WaterQualityCombination) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

Please pay close attention to the STORET codes used to populate each of the fields. STORET, short for STOrage and RETrieval, is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other federal agencies (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkStoretCode. In some cases, fields contain multiple sources of data, for example, calcium is both dissolved and total. The purpose for appending data from multiple STORET codes is to obtain a large amount of data per constituent in order to map the constituents and calibrate the geophysical well log analysis. The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Total dissolved solids concentration is expressed in two different forms in this table: calculated and measured. This provides the user greater flexibility in using the information. The field total dissolved solids ([TDS]) was calculated from the individual constituents and replaces the total dissolved solids concentration obtained from the input tables. It was discovered that many records from input tables contained a total dissolved solids concentration that did not match the sum of the individual constituents: some input concentrations were calculated, measured, or completely incorrect. The calculated form of total dissolved solids concentration includes multiplying the bicarbonate concentration by 0.4917. The measured form of total dissolved solids concentration does not modify the bicarbonate concentration.

Table G-4. Table tblBracs_MasterWaterQuality_Kb field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty
sample_time	Long Integer	4	
top_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
bottom_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Memo	-	
collecting_agency	Text	250	
lab_code	Text	250	
bu_value	Decimal	16	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
silica_flag	Text	1	
silica	Decimal	16	
calcium_flag	Text	1	
calcium	Decimal	16	
magnesium_flag	Text	1	
magnesium	Decimal	16	
sodium_flag	Text	1	
sodium	Decimal	16	
potassium_flag	Text	1	
potassium	Decimal	16	
strontium_flag	Text	1	
strontium	Decimal	16	
carbonate	Decimal	16	
bicarbonate	Decimal	16	
sulfate_flag	Text	1	
sulfate	Decimal	16	
chloride_flag	Text	1	
chloride	Decimal	16	
fluoride_flag	Text	1	
fluoride	Decimal	16	
nitrate_flag	Text	1	
nitrate	Decimal	16	
pH_flag	Text	1	
pH	Decimal	16	
TDS	Long Integer	4	
TDS_measured	Long Integer	4	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	tblLkTDS_Range
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	tblLkTDS_Range
phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
phenophthalein_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
total_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
total_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
spec_cond _flag	Text	1	
spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Decimal	16	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Decimal	16	
ARSENIC_FLAG	Text	1	
ARSENIC	Decimal	16	
BORON_FLAG	Text	1	
BORON	Decimal	16	
BARIUM_FLAG	Text	1	
BARIUM	Decimal	16	
CT	Decimal	16	
CT_MEASURED	Decimal	16	
AQUIFER	Text	255	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED	Long Integer	4	
NACL_EQ_CF	Single	4	
NACL_EQ_CF_TDSmeasured	Single	4	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER First key field for the table. This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If there is no state well number, the value is zero (0).

WELL_ID Second key field for the table. Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. If there is no well id number, the value is zero (0).

mm_date Third key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date Fourth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date Fifth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, enter zero (0).

sample_number Sixth key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty. This lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

silica_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

silica Silica concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00955.

calcium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

calcium Calcium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00910, 00915, 00916.

magnesium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

magnesium Magnesium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00920, 00925, 00927.

sodium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits. A value of "c" indicates the sodium concentration was back-calculated from the difference between the sum of the determined anions, in units of milliequivalents per liter, and the determined cations in the same units (Hem, 1985).

sodium Sodium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00929, 00930.

potassium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

potassium Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00935, 00937.

strontium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

strontium Strontium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01080.

carbonate Carbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00445.

bicarbonate Bicarbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00440.

sulfate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

sulfate Sulfate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00945, 00946.

chloride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

chloride Chloride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00940, 00941.

fluoride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

fluoride Fluoride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00950.

nitrate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

nitrate Nitrate nitrogen concentration in units of milligrams per liter as NO_3. STORET 71851.

pH_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

pH pH, standard units (field measurement). STORET 00400.

TDS Total dissolved solids concentration, calculated, in units of milligrams per liter (STORET 70301). Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field sodium_flag. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_measured Total dissolved solids concentration, measured without a bicarbonate correction, in units of milligrams per liter. Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field sodium_flag. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0-999; 1,000-2,999; 3,000-9,999; 10,000-34,999; and 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0-999; 2 = 1,000-2,999; 3 = 3,000-9999; 4 = 10,000-34,999; and 5 = 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

phenophthalein_alkalinity Phenolphthalein alkalinity. STORET 00415.

total_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

total_alkalinity Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab). STORET 00410.

spec_cond_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

spec_cond Specific conductance in units of microsiemens per centimeter @ 25 degrees Celsius (field measurement). STORET 00094.

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01045, 01046.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01055, 01056.

ARSENIC_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

ARSENIC Arsenic concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01000, 01002.

BORON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BORON Boron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01020, 01022.

BARIUM_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BARIUM Barium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01005, 01007.

CT Calculated field: ([tds] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

CT_Measured Calculated field: ([tds_measured] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

AQUIFER Field contains the aquifer name. Value obtained from the Groundwater Database table WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, or WaterQualityCombination.

AQUIFER_NEW Field containing code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table G-2). The table was created because not all aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total dissolved solids concentration equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total dissolved solids measured concentration (with no bicarbonate correction) equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from

Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kb

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table G-5). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kb_temp (Table G-8) using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table G-5. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kb field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
Kb_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Kb_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Kb_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
Kb_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Kb_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Kb_TK	Long Integer	4	
NoRecord_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Kb_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
Kb_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
Kb_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

Kb_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Blossom Sand is present in this well.

Kb_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Blossom Sand is only partially penetrated by this well.

Kb_PARTIAL_GEODESC Field containing a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Blossom Sand. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part is not available.

Kb_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Blossom Sand, in units of feet.

Kb_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Blossom Sand, calculated field: (([Kb_NET_SAND] / [Kb_TK]) 100).

Kb_TK Blossom Sand thickness, calculated field: ([Kb_B_D] - [Kb_T_D]). The units are feet.

NoRecord_B_D This record contains the bottom depth value (units: feet) of a “no record” entry in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology. A “no record” value is written to this field if there is no lithologic description for this depth range in situations of a cased well, deepened well, cavern, or lost circulation with loss of drill cuttings returned to surface. This field is used to determine how much of the geologic formation was not defined by lithology for the field [Kb_ParGeolDescPer_NR].

Kb_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Blossom Sand for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

Kb_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Blossom Sand based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

Kb_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Blossom Sand based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Blossom Sand. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kb_Temp

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area (Table G-6). This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_Kb (Table G-1). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kb.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (50 feet) per formation, number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table G-6. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kb_Temp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
Kb_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Kb_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Kb_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
Kb_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this simplified_lithologic_name field from the lithologic_name field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: [depth_bottom] – [depth_top]. The units are feet.

Kb_T_D Blossom Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kb_B_D Blossom Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kb_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Blossom Sand top and bottom (fields [Kb_T_D] and [Kb_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

Kb_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Blossom Sand, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kb_Well_Decisions

This table was created to capture a decision on whether to use or not use a net sand value for a given geological formation during the preparation of the GIS raster dataset (Table G-7). The table also captures the decision why a data point was not used and, in some cases, if staff did use a data point using best professional judgement.

Table G-7. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kb_Well_Decisions field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
Kb_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
Kb_No_Reason	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

Kb_UseWell Blossom Sand. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

Kb_No_Reason Blossom Sand. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

Appendix H: Nacatoch Aquifer

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Croskrey, A.D., Suydam, A.K., Robinson, M.C., and Meyer, J.E., 2019, Brackish groundwater production zone recommendation for the Nacatoch Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Open-File Report 19-02, 22 p.

Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_Kn

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table H-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

The GIS raster surfaces were prepared using the well site elevation of the geologic formation, correction points, and interpolation software. The well site elevation of the geologic formation was then "burned in" to the grid cell. The depth rasters were created from the elevation rasters using the study grid cell elevation file. This process is explained in greater detail in the study report.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a) and the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formation is the Blossom Sand.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated. The procedures used to process all of this information are documented in a TWDB work process document.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table H-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_Kn field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
GAT	Text	10	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd
Kn_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Kn_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Kn_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
REMARKS	Text	250	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_USE	Text	250	tblLkWellUse
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the Bracs Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

REGION This field was not used for this study.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

GAT Surface geological formation code at well site based on the Geologic Atlas of Texas acronym for the geologic formation (TWDB, 2007).

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table H-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table H-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "Fm+ Kn" representing the Formations above, Nacatoch Sand.

Table H-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD .

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
Kb	Blossom Sand
Kn	Nacatoch Sand
Fm+	Formations above formation of interest
Fm-	Formations below formation of interest
X	No aquifer assigned (either because it is not applicable, or it is unknown)

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED This field was not used for this study.

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the [aquifer_new] field. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 22-1).

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 24-1). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

Kn_T_D Nacatoch Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kn_B_D Nacatoch Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kn_Aquifer This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Nacatoch Sand is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_USE The use of the well generally when the well was drilled and completed. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellUse. Used to support compliance with House Bill 30 (84th Texas Legislature; Texas Water Code Chapter 16 §16.060) for determination of water wells used for exclusion in brackish groundwater production zones.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_Kn

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table H-3). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Formation depths have been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

Formation elevations have been calculated using formation depths (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table H-3. Table gBRACS_ST_Kn field names, data type and size, and lookup table references. This table supports the study by Croskrey and others, 2019.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
Well_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty	
STATE_NAME	Text	25	tblLkState	
Kn_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
Kn_B_D	Long Integer	4		
Kn_TK	Long Integer	4		
Kn_GT	Text	1		
Kn_T_E	Long Integer	4		
Kn_B_E	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the Bracs Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. The lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

STATE_NAME The state name based on the well location. This lookup table contains state and codes for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkState.

Kn_T_D Nacatoch Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kn_B_D Nacatoch Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kn_TK Nacatoch Sand thickness in units of feet.

Kn_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Nacatoch Sand.

Kn_T_E Nacatoch Sand top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Kn_B_E Nacatoch Sand bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Master water quality: tblBracs_MasterWaterQuality_Kn

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table H-4). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the six source tables in the Groundwater Database (WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, and WaterQualityCombination) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

Please pay close attention to the STORET codes used to populate each of the fields. STORET, short for STOrage and RETrieval, is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other federal agencies (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkStoretCode. In some cases, fields contain multiple sources of data, for example, calcium is both dissolved and total. The purpose for appending data from multiple STORET codes is to obtain a large amount of data per constituent in order to map the constituents and calibrate the geophysical well log analysis. The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Total dissolved solids concentration is expressed in two different forms in this table: calculated and measured. This provides the user greater flexibility in using the information. The field total dissolved solids ([TDS]) was calculated from the individual constituents and replaces the total dissolved solids concentration obtained from the input tables. It was discovered that many records from input tables contained a total dissolved solids concentration that did not match the sum of the individual constituents: some input concentrations were calculated, measured, or completely incorrect. The calculated form of total dissolved solids concentration includes multiplying the bicarbonate concentration by 0.4917. The measured form of total dissolved solids concentration does not modify the bicarbonate concentration.

Table H-4. Table tblBracs_MasterWaterQuality_Kn field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty
sample_time	Long Integer	4	
top_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
bottom_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Memo	-	
collecting_agency	Text	250	
lab_code	Text	250	
bu_value	Decimal	16	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
silica_flag	Text	1	
silica	Decimal	16	
calcium_flag	Text	1	
calcium	Decimal	16	
magnesium_flag	Text	1	
magnesium	Decimal	16	
sodium_flag	Text	1	
sodium	Decimal	16	
potassium_flag	Text	1	
potassium	Decimal	16	
strontium_flag	Text	1	
strontium	Decimal	16	
carbonate	Decimal	16	
bicarbonate	Decimal	16	
sulfate_flag	Text	1	
sulfate	Decimal	16	
chloride_flag	Text	1	
chloride	Decimal	16	
fluoride_flag	Text	1	
fluoride	Decimal	16	
nitrate_flag	Text	1	
nitrate	Decimal	16	
pH_flag	Text	1	
pH	Decimal	16	
TDS	Long Integer	4	
TDS_measured	Long Integer	4	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	tblLkTDS_Range
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	tblLkTDS_Range
phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
phenophthalein_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
total_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
total_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
spec_cond _flag	Text	1	
spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Decimal	16	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Decimal	16	
ARSENIC_FLAG	Text	1	
ARSENIC	Decimal	16	
BORON_FLAG	Text	1	
BORON	Decimal	16	
BARIUM_FLAG	Text	1	
BARIUM	Decimal	16	
CT	Decimal	16	
CT_MEASURED	Decimal	16	
AQUIFER	Text	255	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED	Long Integer	4	
NACL_EQ_CF	Single	4	
NACL_EQ_CF_TDSmeasured	Single	4	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER First key field for the table. This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If there is no state well number, the value is zero (0).

WELL_ID Second key field for the table. Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. If there is no well id number, the value is zero (0).

mm_date Third key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date Fourth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date Fifth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, enter zero (0).

sample_number Sixth key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty. This lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

silica_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

silica Silica concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00955.

calcium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

calcium Calcium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00910, 00915, 00916.

magnesium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

magnesium Magnesium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00920, 00925, 00927.

sodium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits. A value of "c" indicates the sodium concentration was back-calculated from the difference between the sum of the determined anions, in units of milliequivalents per liter, and the determined cations in the same units (Hem, 1985).

sodium Sodium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00929, 00930.

potassium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

potassium Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00935, 00937.

strontium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

strontium Strontium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01080.

carbonate Carbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00445.

bicarbonate Bicarbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00440.

sulfate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

sulfate Sulfate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00945, 00946.

chloride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

chloride Chloride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00940, 00941.

fluoride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

fluoride Fluoride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00950.

nitrate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

nitrate Nitrate nitrogen concentration in units of milligrams per liter as NO_3. STORET 71851.

pH_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

pH pH, standard units (field measurement). STORET 00400.

TDS Total dissolved solids concentration, calculated, in units of milligrams per liter (STORET 70301). Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + ([bicarbonate] · 0.4917) + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field sodium_flag. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_measured Total dissolved solids concentration, measured without a bicarbonate correction, in units of milligrams per liter. Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field sodium_flag. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0-999; 1,000-2,999; 3,000-9,999; 10,000-34,999; and 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0-999; 2 = 1,000-2,999; 3 = 3,000-9999; 4 = 10,000-34,999; and 5 = 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

phenophthalein_alkalinity Phenolphthalein alkalinity. STORET 00415.

total_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

total_alkalinity Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab). STORET 00410.

spec_cond_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

spec_cond Specific conductance in units of microsiemens per centimeter @ 25 degrees Celsius (field measurement). STORET 00094.

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01045, 01046.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01055, 01056.

ARSENIC_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

ARSENIC Arsenic concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01000, 01002.

BORON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BORON Boron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01020, 01022.

BARIUM_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BARIUM Barium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01005, 01007.

CT Calculated field: ([tds] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

CT_Measured Calculated field: ([tds_measured] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

AQUIFER Field contains the aquifer name. Value obtained from the Groundwater Database table WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, or WaterQualityCombination.

AQUIFER_NEW Field containing code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table H-2). The table was created because not all aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total dissolved solids concentration equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total dissolved solids measured concentration (with no bicarbonate correction) equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from

Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQ_CF The sodium chloride correction factor is a calculated field: ([TDS] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

NACL_EQ_CF_TDSmeasured The sodium chloride correction factor is a calculated field: ([TDS_measured] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_measured]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kn

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table H-5). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kn_temp (Section 30.5) using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table H-5. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kn field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
Kn_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Kn_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Kn_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
Kn_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Kn_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Kn_TK	Long Integer	4	
NoRecord_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Kn_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
Kn_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
Kn_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

Kn_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Nacatoch Sand is present in this well.

Kn_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Nacatoch Sand is only partially penetrated by this well.

Kn_PARTIAL_GEODESC Field containing a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Nacatoch Sand. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part is not available.

Kn_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Nacatoch Sand, in units of feet.

Kn_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Nacatoch Sand, calculated field: (([Kb_NET_SAND] / [Kn_TK]) · 100).

Kn_TK Nacatoch Sand thickness, calculated field: ([Kn_B_D] - [Kn_T_D]). The units are feet.

NoRecord_B_D This record contains the bottom depth value (units: feet) of a “no record” entry in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology. A “no record” value is written to this field if there is no lithologic description for this depth range in situations of a cased well, deepened well, cavern, or lost circulation with loss of drill cuttings returned to surface. This field is used to determine how much of the geologic formation was not defined by lithology for the field [Kn_ParGeolDescPer_NR].

Kn_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Nacatoch Sand for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: (total depth of well – formation top depth / formation thickness) · 100.

Kn_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Nacatoch Sand based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

Kn_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Nacatoch Sand based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Nacatoch Sand. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kn_Temp

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area (Table H-6). This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_Kn (Table H-1). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kn.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (50 feet) per formation, number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table H-6. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kn_Temp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
Kn_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Kn_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Kn_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
Kn_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this simplified_lithologic_name field from the lithologic_name field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: [depth_bottom] – [depth_top]. The units are feet.

Kn_T_D Nacatoch Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kn_B_D Nacatoch Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Kn_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Nacatoch Sand top and bottom (fields [Kn_T_D] and [Kn_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

Kn_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Nacatoch Sand, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kn_Well_Decisions

This table was created to capture a decision on whether to use or not use a net sand value for a given geological formation during the preparation of the GIS raster dataset (Table H-7). The table also captures the decision why a data point was not used and, in some cases, if staff did use a data point using best professional judgement.

Table H-7. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_Kn_Well_Decisions field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
Kn_UseWell	Yes/No	1	
Kn_No_Reason	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

Kn_UseWell Nacatoch Sand. Use this well for net sand map generation in GIS (Yes/No).

Kn_No_Reason Nacatoch Sand. The reason(s) that this well record was either not used for net sand map generation. In some circumstances this field will record a reason why the well was used for net sand map generation.

Appendix I: Northern Trinity Aquifer

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Robinson, M.C., Deeds, N.E., and Lupton, D.M., 2019, Identification of potential brackish groundwater production areas – Northern Trinity Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Technical Note 19-1, 132 p.

Aquifer determination: tblBRACS_N_Trinity_AquiferDetermination

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table I-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer assignment, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a), the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), and the TDLR Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the aquifer is the Northern Trinity Aquifer with five hydrostratigraphic units: (1) Paluxy, (2) Glen Rose, (3) Hensell, (4) Pearsall, and (5) Hosston.

We compared the well screen depths to formation top and bottom depths to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table I-1. Table tblBRACS_N_Trinity_AquiferDetermination field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
TRACK_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_USE	Text	250	tblLkWellUse
AQUIFER_GWDB	Text	25	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
TDS	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
PX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
PX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
GR_T_D	Long Integer	4	
GR_B_D	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
HE_T_D	Long Integer	4	
HE_B_D	Long Integer	4	
PE_T_D	Long Integer	4	
PE_B_D	Long Integer	4	
HO_T_D	Long Integer	4	
HO_B_D	Long Integer	4	
BK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
PX_T_E	Long Integer	4	
PX_B_E	Long Integer	4	
GR_T_E	Long Integer	4	
GR_B_E	Long Integer	4	
HE_T_E	Long Integer	4	
HE_B_E	Long Integer	4	
PE_T_E	Long Integer	4	
PE_B_E	Long Integer	4	
HO_T_E	Long Integer	4	
HO_B_E	Long Integer	4	
BK_T_E	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the Bracs Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

TRACK_NUMBER The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_USE The use of the well generally when the well was drilled and completed. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellUse. Used to support compliance with House Bill 30 (84th Texas Legislature; Texas Water Code Chapter 16 §16.060) for determination of water wells used for exclusion in brackish groundwater production zones.

AQUIFER_GWDB This field contains an aquifer name that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table I-2). This table was created

because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table I-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "HE,PE" representing the Hensell and Pearsall hydrostratigraphic units.

Table I-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD . Select entries for the study area.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
PX	Paluxy hydrostratigraphic unit
GR	Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit
HE	Hensell hydrostratigraphic unit
PE	Pearsall hydrostratigraphic unit
HO	Hosston hydrostratigraphic unit
PT	Aquifers younger and stratigraphically above the Trinity Aquifer
PK	Aquifers older and stratigraphically below the Trinity Aquifer
X	No aquifer assigned (either because it is not applicable, or it is unknown) An X preceding one or more of the other codes indicates that the assignment is based on [depth_total] or [depth_well]

TDS Total dissolved solids concentration from data gathered from the TWDB Groundwater Database and the BRACS Database. Units are in milligrams per liter.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

PX_T_D Paluxy hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PX_B_D Paluxy hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

GR_T_D Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

GR_B_D Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HE_T_D Hensell hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HE_B_D Hensell hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PE_T_D Pearsall hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PE_B_D Pearsall hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HO_T_D Hosston hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HO_B_D Hosston hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BK_T_D Base of Cretaceous top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PX_T_E Paluxy hydrostratigraphic unit top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

PX_B_E Paluxy hydrostratigraphic unit bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

GR_T_E Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

GR_B_E Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

HE_T_E Hensell hydrostratigraphic unit top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

HE_B_E Hensell hydrostratigraphic unit bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

PE_T_E Pearsall hydrostratigraphic unit top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

PE_B_E Pearsall hydrostratigraphic unit bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

HO_T_E Hosston hydrostratigraphic unit top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

HO_B_E Hosston hydrostratigraphic unit bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

BK_T_E Base of Cretaceous top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record. This field performs as the key field for the table.

Appendix J: Hill Country Trinity Aquifer

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Robinson, M.C., Suydam, A.K., Strickland, E.D., and AlKurdi, A., 2021, Brackish Groundwater in the Hill Country Trinity Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 388, 282 p.

Aquifer determination: tblBRACS_HCT_AquiferDetermination

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table J-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer assignment, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a), the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), and the TDLR Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the aquifer is the Hill Country Trinity Aquifer with seven hydrostratigraphic units: (1) Upper Glen Rose, (2) Lower Glen Rose, (3) Hensell, (4) Cow Creek, (5) Hammett, (6) Sligo, and (7) Hosston.

We compared the well screen depths to formation top and bottom depths to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table J-1. Table tblBRACS_HCT_AquiferDetermination field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Text	255	
TRACK_NUMBER	Text	255	
PWS_NO	Text	255	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_TYPE_SIMPLE	Text	25	tblLkWellUse
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	10	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
TDS	Double	8	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
UGR_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UGR_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LGR_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LGR_B_D	Long Integer	4	
HEN_T_D	Long Integer	4	
HEN_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CCK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CCK_B_D	Long Integer	4	
HAM_T_D	Long Integer	4	
HAM_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SLG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SLG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
HSN_T_D	Long Integer	4	
HSN_B_D	Long Integer	4	
BOK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
REF_ELEV	Long Integer	4	
SOURCE	Text	255	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	
SWN_NO	Long Integer	4	
TRACK_NO	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the Bracs Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A text field was used to maintain IDs that start with a 0.

TRACK_NUMBER The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023). A text field was used so the field would remain compatible with another database.

PWS_NO A unique ID assigned by the TCEQ for public water supply wells. ID format: G = groundwater well; next 7 = pws ID; last one or two letters unique for each well.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_TYPE_SIMPLE The use of the well generally when the well was drilled and completed. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellUse. Used to support compliance with House Bill 30 (84th Texas Legislature; Texas Water Code Chapter 16 §16.060) for determination of water wells used for exclusion in brackish groundwater production zones.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer name that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table J-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table J-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "HE,CC" representing the Hensell and Cow Creek hydrostratigraphic units.

Table J-2. A subset of lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD relevant to the Hill Country Trinity Aquifer project.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
PT	Aquifers younger and stratigraphically above the Trinity Aquifer
UG	Upper Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit
LG	Lower Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit
HE	Hensell hydrostratigraphic unit
CC	Cow Creek hydrostratigraphic unit
HM	Hammett hydrostratigraphic unit
SL	Sligo hydrostratigraphic unit
HO	Hosston hydrostratigraphic unit
BK	Aquifers older and stratigraphically below the Trinity Aquifer
X	No aquifer assigned (either because it is not applicable, or it is unknown) An X preceding one or more of the other codes indicates that the assignment is based on [depth_total] or [depth_well]

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

TDS Total dissolved solids concentration from data gathered from the TWDB Groundwater Database and the BRACS Database. Units are in milligrams per liter.

UGR_T_D Upper Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UGR_B_D Upper Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LGR_T_D Lower Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LGR_B_D Lower Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HEN_T_D Hensell hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HEN_B_D Hensell hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CCK_T_D Cow Creek hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CCK_B_D Cow Creek hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HAM_T_D Hammett hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HAM_B_D Hammett hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SLG_T_D Sligo hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SLG_B_D Sligo hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HSN_T_D Hosston hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HSN_B_D Hosston hydrostratigraphic unit bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BOK_T_D Base of Cretaceous top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

REF_ELEV This elevation is the reference elevation for a well in feet above mean sea level. The reference elevation is determined by adding the elevation in [ELEVATION] to the Kelly bushing height, [KELLY_BUSH] from tblWell_Location.

SOURCE Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record. This field performs as the key field for the table.

SWN_NO This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

TRACK_NO The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

Hydrostratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_HCT_ST

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table J-3). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geological formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: The reference elevation has been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

A value of -99999 is written to depth fields if data are unknown.

Table J-3. Table gBRACS_HCT_ST field names, data type and size, and lookup table references. This table supports the study by Robinson and others, 2021.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
Well_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ElevRef	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location and tblBracs_Elevation
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty	
STATE_NAME	Text	25	tblLkState	
BUDA_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4		
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4		
HE_T_D	Long Integer	4		
CC_T_D	Long Integer	4		
HM_T_D	Long Integer	4		
SL_T_D	Long Integer	4		
HO_T_D	Long	4		

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
	Integer			
BOK_T_D	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the Bracs Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUMBER The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData).

ElevRef This elevation is the reference elevation for a well in feet above mean sea level. The reference elevation is determined by adding the elevation in [ELEVATION] to the Kelly bushing height, [KELLY_BUSH] from tblWell_Location.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. The lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

STATE_NAME The state name based on the well location. This lookup table contains state and codes for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkState.

BUDA_T_D Buda hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_T_D Upper Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_T_D Lower Glen Rose hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HE_T_D Hensell hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CC_T_D Cow Creek hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HM_T_D Hammett hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SL_T_D Sligo hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

HO_T_D Hosston hydrostratigraphic unit top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BOK_T_D Base of Cretaceous top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Master water quality: tblBRACS_HCT_MasterWaterQuality

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table J-4). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the six source tables in the Groundwater Database (WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, and WaterQualityCombination) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

Please pay close attention to the STORET codes used to populate each of the fields. STORET, short for STOrage and RETrieval, is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other federal agencies (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkStoretCode. In some cases, fields contain multiple sources of data, for example, calcium is both dissolved and total. The purpose for appending data from multiple STORET codes is to obtain a large amount of data per constituent in order to map the constituents and calibrate the geophysical well log analysis. The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Total dissolved solids concentration is expressed in two different forms in this table: calculated and measured. This provides the user greater flexibility in using the information. The field total dissolved solids ([TDS_sum]) was calculated from the individual constituents and replaces the total dissolved solids concentration obtained from the input tables. It was discovered that many records from input tables contained a total dissolved solids concentration that did not match the sum of the individual constituents: some input concentrations were calculated, measured, or completely incorrect. In a deviation from prior BRACS studies, the calculated form of total dissolved solids concentration does not include multiplying the bicarbonate concentration by 0.4917.

Table J-4. Table tblBracs_HCT_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty
sample_time	Long Integer	4	
top_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
bottom_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
collection_remarks	Text	255	
reliability_rem	Memo	-	
collecting_agency	Text	250	
lab_code	Text	250	
bu_value	Double	8	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
silica_flag	Text	1	
silica	Double	8	
calcium_flag	Text	1	
calcium	Double	8	
magnesium_flag	Text	1	
magnesium	Double	8	
sodium_flag	Text	1	
sodium	Double	8	
potassium_flag	Text	1	
potassium	Double	8	
strontium_flag	Text	1	
strontium	Double	8	
carbonate	Double	8	
bicarbonate	Double	8	
sulfate_flag	Text	1	
sulfate	Double	8	
chloride_flag	Text	1	
chloride	Double	8	
fluoride_flag	Text	1	
fluoride	Double	8	
nitrate_flag	Text	1	
nitrate	Double	8	
pH_flag	Text	1	
pH	Double	8	
TDS_sum	Long Integer	4	
TDS_measured	Long Integer	4	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	tblLkTDS_Range
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	tblLkTDS_Range
phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
phenophthalein_alkalinity	Double	8	
total_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
total_alkalinity	Double	8	
spec_cond _flag	Text	1	
spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Double	8	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Double	8	
ARSENIC_FLAG	Text	1	
ARSENIC	Double	8	
BORON_FLAG	Text	1	
BORON	Double	8	
BARIUM_FLAG	Text	1	
BARIUM	Double	8	
AQUIFER	Text	255	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER First key field for the table. This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If there is no state well number, the value is zero (0).

WELL_ID Second key field for the table. Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. If there is no well id number, the value is zero (0).

mm_date Third key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date Fourth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date Fifth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, enter zero (0).

sample_number Sixth key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty. This lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Positive or negative units in percent (for example, 3.5). Zero (0) indicates the sample is balanced.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

silica_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

silica Silica concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00955.

calcium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

calcium Calcium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00910, 00915, 00916.

magnesium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

magnesium Magnesium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00920, 00925, 00927.

sodium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits. A value of "c" indicates the sodium concentration was back-calculated from the difference between the sum of the determined anions, in units of milliequivalents per liter, and the determined cations in the same units (Hem, 1985).

sodium Sodium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00929, 00930.

potassium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

potassium Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00935, 00937.

strontium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

strontium Strontium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01080.

carbonate Carbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00445.

bicarbonate Bicarbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00440.

sulfate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

sulfate Sulfate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00945, 00946.

chloride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

chloride Chloride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00940, 00941.

fluoride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

fluoride Fluoride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00950.

nitrate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

nitrate Nitrate concentration in units of milligrams per liter as NO_3. STORET 71851.

pH_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

pH pH, standard units (field measurement). STORET 00400.

TDS_sum Total dissolved solids concentration, calculated, in units of milligrams per liter (STORET 70301). Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field [sodium_flag]. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_measured Total dissolved solids concentration, measured, in units of milligrams per liter. Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field sodium_flag. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of calculated total dissolved solids concentration (field [TDS_sum]) used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0-999; 1,000-2,999; 3,000-9,999; 10,000-34,999; and 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration (field [TDS_RANGE]) used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0-999; 2 = 1,000-2,999; 3 = 3,000-9,999; 4 = 10,000-34,999; and 5 = 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

phenophthalein_alkalinity Phenolphthalein alkalinity. STORET 00415.

total_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

total_alkalinity Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab). STORET 00410.

spec_cond_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

spec_cond Specific conductance in units of microsiemens per centimeter @ 25 degrees Celsius (field measurement). STORET 00094.

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01045, 01046.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese concentration in units of milligrams per liter. Storet 01055, 01056.

ARSENIC_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

ARSENIC Arsenic concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01000, 01002.

BORON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BORON Boron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01020, 01022.

BARIUM_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BARIUM Barium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01005, 01007.

AQUIFER Field contains the aquifer name. Value obtained from the Groundwater Database table WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, or WaterQualityCombination.

AQUIFER_NEW Field containing code for the new aquifer assignment based on an aquifer determination process. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table J-2). The table was created because not all aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

Master static water level: tblBracs_HCT_SWL_master

The Hill Country Trinity Aquifer static water level table contains records for each measurement in the study area through 2018 (Table J-5). The source of this data is the TWDB Groundwater Database and TWDB BRACS Database.

Table J-5. Table tblBracs_HCT_SWL_master field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
TRACK_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	20	tblLkBracsAquifer_AD
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SWL_depth	Long Integer	4	
SWL_elevation	Long Integer	4	
SWL_Date	Text	20	
mm_date	Text	10	
dd_date	Text	10	
yy_date	Text	10	
SOURCE	Text	255	
Remarks	Text	255	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Second key field for the table. Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. If there is no well id number, the value is zero (0).

STATE_WELL_NUMBER First key field for the table. This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If there is no state well number, the value is zero (0).

TRACK_NUMBER The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table J-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table J-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code “HE,CC” representing the Hensell and Cow Creek hydrostratigraphic units.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SWL_depth This field contains the static water level measurement in units of feet below ground surface from the GWDB.

SWL_elevation This field contains the static water level measurement in units of feet relative to mean sea level from the GWDB.

SWL_Date This field contains the month, date, and year the static water level measurement was taken.

mm_date This field contains the month the static water level measurement was taken.

dd_date This field contains the date the static water level measurement was taken.

yy_date This field contains the year the static water level measurement was taken.

SOURCE Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence.

REMARKS General remarks about a measurement.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

Appendix K: ASR Report: Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer, Eastern Gonzales and parts of Caldwell and Guadalupe Counties

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board Innovative Water Technologies study:

Croskrey, A.D., Golab, J.A., and Collazo, D.F., 2021, Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer Characterization for Aquifer Storage and Recovery, Eastern Gonzales and Southern Caldwell Counties, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report No 387, 76 p.

Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_GBRA

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table K-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer assignment, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a), the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), and the TDLR Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formations include the Carrizo Sand and the Wilcox Group.

We compared the well screen depths to formation top and bottom depths to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table K-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_GBRA field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Text	255	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_AQUIFER	Long Integer	4	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_AQUIFER	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
REMARKS	Text	250	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_USE	Text	250	tblLkWelllUse
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A text field was used to maintain IDs that start with a 0.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table K-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table K-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geological formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "CZ WX" representing the Carrizo and Wilcox formations.

Table K-2. A subset of lookup table tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD .

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
Fm+	Formations younger and stratigraphically above the Carrizo Sand
CZ	Carrizo Sand
WX	Wilcox Group
Fm-	Formations older and stratigraphically below the Wilcox Group
X	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the [aquifer_new] field. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a description of how the aquifer was determined.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to geological formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 24-1).

). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Carrizo aquifer is used by the well.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Wilcox aquifer is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_USE The well use when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the primary use lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellUse.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_GBRA_ST

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table K-3). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geological formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Formation depths have been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

Formation elevations have been calculated using formation depths (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to depth fields if data are unknown.

Table K-3. Table gBRACS_GBRA_ST field names, data type and size, and lookup table references. This table supports the study by Croskrey and others, 2021.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
Well_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location and tblBracs_Elevation
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Long Integer	2		tblWell_Location
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty	
STATE_NAME	Text	25	tblLkState	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4		
CZ_TK	Long Integer	4		
CZ_T_E	Long Integer	4		
CZ_B_E	Long Integer	4		
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4		
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4		
WX_TK	Long Integer	4		
WX_T_E	Long Integer	4		
WX_B_E	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_TYPE The type of well. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUMBER The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2).

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. The lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

STATE_NAME The state name based on the well location. This lookup table contains state and codes for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkState.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_TK Carrizo Sand thickness in unit of feet.

CZ_T_E Carrizo Sand top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CZ_B_E Carrizo Sand bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness in unit of feet.

WX_T_E Wilcox Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_B_E Wilcox Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level

Master water quality: tblBRACS_GBRA_MasterWaterQuality

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table K-4). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the six source tables in the Groundwater Database (WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, and WaterQualityCombination) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

Please pay close attention to the STORET codes used to populate each of the fields. STORET, short for STOrage and RETrieval, is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other federal agencies (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkStoretCode. In some cases, fields contain multiple sources of data, for example, calcium is both dissolved and total. The purpose for appending data from multiple STORET codes is to obtain a large amount of data per constituent in order to map the constituents and calibrate the geophysical well log analysis. The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Total dissolved solids concentration is expressed in two different forms in this table: calculated and measured. This provides the user greater flexibility in using the information. The field total dissolved solids ([TDS_sum]) was calculated from the individual constituents and replaces the total dissolved solids concentration obtained from the input tables. It was discovered that many records from input tables contained a total dissolved solids concentration that did not match the

sum of the individual constituents: some input concentrations were calculated, measured, or completely incorrect. In a deviation from prior BRACS studies, the calculated form of total dissolved solids concentration does not include multiplying the bicarbonate concentration by 0.4917.

Table K-4. Table tblBracs_GBRA_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty
sample_time	Long Integer	4	
top_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
bottom_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Memo	-	
collecting_agency	Text	250	
lab_code	Text	250	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
silica_flag	Text	1	
silica	Decimal	16	
calcium_flag	Text	1	
calcium	Decimal	16	
magnesium_flag	Text	1	
magnesium	Decimal	16	
sodium_flag	Text	1	
sodium	Decimal	16	
potassium_flag	Text	1	
potassium	Decimal	16	
strontium_flag	Text	1	
strontium	Decimal	16	
carbonate	Decimal	16	
bicarbonate	Decimal	16	
sulfate_flag	Text	1	
sulfate	Decimal	16	
chloride_flag	Text	1	
chloride	Decimal	16	
fluoride_flag	Text	1	
fluoride	Decimal	16	
nitrate_flag	Text	1	
nitrate	Decimal	16	
pH_flag	Text	1	
pH	Decimal	16	
TDS	Long Integer	4	
TDS_measured	Long Integer	4	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	tblLkTDS_Range

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	tblLkTDS_Range
phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
phenophthalein_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
total_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
total_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
spec_cond _flag	Text	1	
spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Decimal	16	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Decimal	16	
ARSENIC_FLAG	Text	1	
ARSENIC	Decimal	16	
BORON_FLAG	Text	1	
BORON	Decimal	16	
BARIUM_FLAG	Text	1	
BARIUM	Decimal	16	
CT	Decimal	16	
CT_MEASURED	Decimal	16	
AQUIFER	Text	255	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS	Long Integer	4	
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED	Long Integer	4	
NACL_EQ_CF	Single	4	
NACL_EQ_CF_TDSmeasured	Single	4	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER First key field for the table. This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If there is no state well number, the value is zero (0).

WELL_ID Second key field for the table. Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. If there is no well id number, the value is zero (0).

mm_date Third key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date Fourth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date Fifth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, enter zero (0).

sample_number Sixth key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty. This lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Positive or negative units in percent (for example, 3.5). Zero (0) indicates the sample is balanced.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

silica_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

silica Silica concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00955.

calcium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

calcium Calcium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00910, 00915, 00916.

magnesium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

magnesium Magnesium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00920, 00925, 00927.

sodium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits. A value of “c” indicates the sodium concentration was back-calculated from the difference between the sum of the determined anions, in units of milliequivalents per liter, and the determined cations in the same units (Hem, 1985).

sodium Sodium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00929, 00930.

potassium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

potassium Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00935, 00937.

strontium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

strontium Strontium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01080.

carbonate Carbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00445.

bicarbonate Bicarbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00440.

sulfate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

sulfate Sulfate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00945, 00946.

chloride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

chloride Chloride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00940, 00941.

fluoride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

fluoride Fluoride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00950.

nitrate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

nitrate Nitrate concentration in units of milligrams per liter as NO_3. STORET 71851.

pH_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

pH pH, standard units (field measurement). STORET 00400.

TDS Total dissolved solids concentration, calculated, in units of milligrams per liter (STORET 70301). Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of “c” in the field [sodium_flag]. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_measured Total dissolved solids concentration, measured, in units of milligrams per liter. Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field sodium_flag. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of calculated total dissolved solids concentration (field [TDS]) used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0-999; 1,000-2,999; 3,000-9,999; 10,000-34,999; and 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration (field [TDS_RANGE]) used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0-999; 2 = 1,000-2,999; 3 = 3,000-9,999; 4 = 10,000-34,999; and 5 = 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

phenophthalein_alkalinity Phenolphthalein alkalinity. STORET 00415.

total_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

total_alkalinity Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab). STORET 00410.

spec_cond_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

spec_cond Specific conductance in units of microsiemens per centimeter @ 25 degrees Celsius (field measurement). STORET 00094.

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01045, 01046.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese concentration in units of milligrams per liter. Storet 01055, 01056.

ARSENIC_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

ARSENIC Arsenic concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01000, 01002.

BORON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BORON Boron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01020, 01022.

BARIUM_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BARIUM Barium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01005, 01007.

CT Calculated field: ([tds] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

CT_Measured Calculated field: ([tds_measured] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

AQUIFER Field contains the aquifer name. Value obtained from the Groundwater Database table WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, or WaterQualityCombination.

AQUIFER_NEW Field containing code for the new aquifer assignment based on an aquifer determination process. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table K-2). The table was created because not all aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total dissolved solids concentration equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total dissolved solids measured concentration (with no bicarbonate correction) equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQ_CF The sodium chloride correction factor is a calculated field: ([TDS] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

NACL_EQ_CF_TDSmeasured The sodium chloride correction factor is a calculated field: ([TDS_measured] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_measured]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_WX_2000ft

Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_WX_2000ft contains the net sand and sand percent records for the Wilcox Group limited to a depth of 2,000 feet below ground surface (Table K-5). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_SandInterval_GBRA_WX _2000ft using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table K-5. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_WX_2000ft field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
WX_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
WX_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
WX_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
WX_TK	Long Integer	4	
NoRecord_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
WX_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
WX_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WX_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is present in this well.

WX_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is only partially penetrated to a depth of 2,000 feet below ground surface by this well.

WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Wilcox Group to a depth of 2,000 feet below ground surface. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

WX_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Wilcox Group within 2,000 feet below ground surface, in units of feet.

WX_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Wilcox Group within 2,000 feet below ground surface, calculated field: (([WX_NET_SAND] / [WX_TK]) · 100).

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness within 2,000 below ground surface, calculated field: ([WX_B_D] - [WX_T_D]). The units are feet.

NoRecord_B_D This record contains the bottom depth value (units: feet) of a "no record" entry in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology. A "no record" value is written to this field if there is no lithologic description for this depth range in situations of a cased well, deepened well, cavern, or lost circulation with loss of drill cuttings returned to surface. This field is used to determine how much of the geologic formation was not defined by lithology for the field [WX_ParGeolDescPer_NR]. There may be zero to many no record ranges represented on a well log.

WX_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Wilcox Group for wells that only partially penetrate less than 2,000 below ground surface. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

WX_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Wilcox Group based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field within 2,000 feet below ground surface [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

WX_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Wilcox Group based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Wilcox Group withn 2,000 feet below ground surface. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_SandIntervals_GBRA_WX_2000ft

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area (Table K-5). This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel.

This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology, tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName, and tblAquiferDetermination_GBRA. The geological formation top and bottom depths are obtained from the study aquifer determination table (Table K-1).

Wells where the entire target formation was greater than 2,000 feet bgs were removed from the table. Once these deeper wells were removed, individual lithologic units within a geologic formation were queried. All lithologic units with a top depth greater than 2,000 feet below ground surface were removed. Finally, the remaining lithologic units were queried and any bottom depth greater than 2,000 feet below ground surface was updated to 2,000 feet.

These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_WX_2000ft.

Table K-6. Table tblWell_Geology_SandInterval_GBRA_WX_2000ft field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
WX_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. This is the record number assigned to this well and lithologic unit from the table tblWell_Geology.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned within each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. For example, the term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the field [lithologic_name] so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update the field [simplified_lithologic_name] from the field [lithologic_name] using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with and obtained from the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: [depth_bottom] – [depth_top]. The units are feet.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface if present less than 2,000 feet below ground surface

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface if present less than 2,000 feet below ground surface. Value was manually changed to 2,000 feet below ground surface if value was greater

WX_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Wilcox Group top and bottom (fields [WX_T_D] and [WX_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

WX_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Wilcox Group within 2,000 feet below ground surface, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_CZ_2000ft

Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_CZ_2000ft contains the net sand and sand percent records for the Carrizo Sand limited to a depth of 2,000 feet below ground surface (Table K-7). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_SandIntervals_GBRA_CZ_2000ft using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table K-7. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_CZ_2000ft field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
CZ_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CZ_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CZ_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CZ_TK	Long Integer	4	
NoRecord_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
CZ_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
CZ_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

CZ_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Sand is present in this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Sand is only partially penetrated to a depth of 2,000 feet below ground surface by this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Carrizo Sand to a depth of 2,000 feet below ground surface. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CZ_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Carrizo Sand within 2,000 feet below ground surface, in units of feet.

CZ_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Carrizo Sand within 2,000 feet below ground surface, calculated field: (([WX_NET_SAND] / [WX_TK]) · 100).

CZ_TK Carrizo Sand thickness within 2,000 below ground surface, calculated field: ([WX_B_D] - [WX_T_D]). The units are feet.

NoRecord_B_D This record contains the bottom depth value (units: feet) of a "no record" entry in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology. A "no record" value is written to this field if there is no lithologic description for this depth range in situations of a cased well, deepened well, cavern, or lost circulation with loss of drill cuttings returned to surface. This field is used to determine how much of the geologic formation was not defined by lithology for the field [CZ_ParGeolDescPer_NR]. There may be zero to many no record ranges represented on a well log.

CZ_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Carrizo Sand for wells that only partially penetrate less than 2,000 below ground surface. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

CZ_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Carrizo Sand based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field within 2,000 feet below ground surface [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

CZ_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Carrizo Sand based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Wilcox Group withn 2,000 feet below ground surface. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_SandIntervals_GBRA_CZ_2000ft

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area (Table K-7). This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel.

This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology, tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName, and tblAquiferDetermination_GBRA. The geological formation top and bottom depths are obtained from the study aquifer determination table (Table K-1).

Wells where the entire target formation was greater than 2,000 feet bgs were removed from the table. Once these deeper wells were removed, individual lithologic units within a geologic formation were queried. All lithologic units with a top depth greater than 2,000 feet below ground surface were removed. Finally, the remaining lithologic units were queried and any bottom depth greater than 2,000 feet below ground surface was updated to 2,000 feet.

These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_CZ_2000ft.

Table K-8. Table tblWell_Geology_SandIntervals_GBRA_CZ_2000ft field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
CZ_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. This is the record number assigned to this well and lithologic unit from the table tblWell_Geology.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned within each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. For example, the term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the field [lithologic_name] so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update the field [simplified_lithologic_name] from the field [lithologic_name] using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with and obtained from the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: [depth_bottom] – [depth_top]. The units are feet.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface if present less than 2,000 feet below ground surface

CZ_B_D Carrizo Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface if present less than 2,000 feet below ground surface. Value was manually changed to 2,000 feet below ground surface if value was greater

CZ_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Carrizo Sand top and bottom (fields [CZ_T_D] and [CZ_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

CZ_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Carrizo Sand within 2,000 feet below ground surface, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_CZ

Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_CZ contains the net sand and sand percent records for the Carrizo Sand through the entire thickness of the unit (Table K-9). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_SandIntervals_GBRA_CZ_2000ft using a series of sequential structured query

language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table K-9. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_CZ field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
CZ_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CZ_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CZ_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CZ_TK	Long Integer	4	
NoRecord_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
CZ_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
CZ_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

CZ_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Sand is present in this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Carrizo Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CZ_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Carrizo Formation, in units of feet.

CZ_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Carrizo Formation, calculated field: (([CZ_NET_SAND] / [CZ_TK]) · 100).

CZ_TK Carrizo Formation thickness, calculated field: ([CZ_B_D] - [CZ_T_D]). The units are feet.

NoRecord_B_D This record contains the bottom depth value (units: feet) of a “no record” entry in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology. A “no record” value is written to this field if there is no lithologic description for this depth range in situations of a cased well, deepened well, cavern, or lost circulation with loss of drill cuttings returned to surface. This field is used to determine how much of the geologic formation was not defined by lithology for the field [CZ_ParGeolDescPer_NR]. There may be zero to many no record ranges represented on a well log.

CZ_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Carrizo Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

CZ_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Carrizo Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

CZ_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Carrizo Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Carrizo Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_SandIntervals_GBRA_CZ

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area (Table K-9). This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel.

This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology, tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName, and tblAquiferDetermination_GBRA. The geological formation top and bottom depths are obtained from the study aquifer determination table (Table K-1).

These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GBRA_CZ.

Table K-10. Table tblWell_Geology_SandIntervals_GBRA_CZ field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
CZ_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. This is the record number assigned to this well and lithologic unit from the table tblWell_Geology.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 5-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned within each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. For example, the term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the field [lithologic_name] so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update the field [simplified_lithologic_name] from the field [lithologic_name] using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with and obtained from the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: [depth_bottom] – [depth_top]. The units are feet.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Carrizo Sand top and bottom (fields [CZ_T_D] and [CZ_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23-1).

CZ_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Carrizo Sand in units of feet.

Appendix L: ASR Report: Longevity Assessment for the City of Bandera Water Wells

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board Innovative Water Technologies study:

AlKurdi, A.S., Wade, S.C., Golab, J.A., and Croskrey, A.D., 2022, Longevity Assessment for the City of Bandera Water Wells: Texas Water Development Board Report No. 389, 132 p.

Municipal wells

The two tables under this category contain information about the lower Trinity aquifer municipal wells used in the Bandera well longevity model that was created for the analysis of this longevity assessment study. The model simulated groundwater flow in six counties: Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Hays, Kendal, and Kerr. The tables list the available aliases for each well record along with location and depth information gathered from different databases: Texas Water Development Board (TWDB, 2023b), Texas Commission for environmental Quality (TCEQ, 2023), Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2023) and Bandera County River Authority and Groundwater District (BCRAGD, 2021). Each well is assigned an aquifer code in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b) in addition to a formation unit determined by the Hill Country Trinity Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization study generated stratigraphic surfaces, e.g., Hosston and Sligo formations representing the lower Trinity aquifer (Robinson, 2022). Based on the identified formation(s) each well crosses as well as the well completion, a percentage was assigned for the production from the lower Trinity Aquifer out of the total Trinity aquifer production reported in the Water Use Survey for the particular entity and year (TWDB, 2021c). In addition, for entities with multiple municipal wells, the total use per year was evenly divided among them. This is except for the City of Bandera production wells, since more detailed information was collected for them, the lower Trinity production percentage was determined based on each well's current ratio of production the City of Bandera reported (Roy, 2021, personal communication).

tblBWLM_MunicipalUse_LowerTrinity_BanderaCounty

A separate table (Table L-1) was created for the municipal wells in Bandera County used in the model, since it is the focus of the model.

Table L-1. Table tblBWLM_MunicipalUse_LowerTrinity_BanderaCounty field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
SWN	Long Integer	4	
TRACK_NO	Long Integer	4	
PWS_NO	Short Text	255	
OWNER	Short Text	100	
WELL_NUM	Short Text	100	
COUNTY	Short Text	13	tblLkCounty
WELL_TYPE	Short Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_DEPTH	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER	Short Text	8	tblLkAquifer
BRACS_HCT_Aquifer	Short Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
PARTIAL_LT	Double	8	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
DRILL_DATE	Short Text	10	
1998Use_AFY	Double	8	
1999Use_AFY	Double	8	
2000Use_AFY	Double	8	
2001Use_AFY	Double	8	
2002Use_AFY	Double	8	
2003Use_AFY	Double	8	
2004Use_AFY	Double	8	
2005Use_AFY	Double	8	
2006Use_AFY	Double	8	
2007Use_AFY	Double	8	
2008Use_AFY	Double	8	
2009Use_AFY	Double	8	
2010Use_AFY	Double	8	
2011Use_AFY	Double	8	
2012Use_AFY	Double	8	
2013Use_AFY	Double	8	
2014Use_AFY	Double	8	
2015Use_AFY	Double	8	
2016Use_AFY	Double	8	
2017Use_AFY	Double	8	
2018Use_AFY	Double	8	

Field description

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table (TWDB, 2021a). A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

SWN This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2021b). A text field was used to maintain IDs that start with a 0.

TRACK_NO The track number of the well, assigned to wells in TDLR database (TDLR, 2021).

PWS_NO A unique ID assigned by the TCEQ for public water supply wells (TCEQ, 2021). ID format: G = groundwater well; next 7 = pws ID; last one or two letters unique for each well.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

WELL_NUM a number assigned to the well by the owner.

COUNTY The county name based on the well location. The lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_ DEPTH The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

AQUIFER This field contains an aquifer name that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2021b).

BRACS_HCT_AQUIFER This field contains a code for the aquifer assignment listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD. The code is based on the stratigraphic surfaces generated for the Hill Country Trinity Brackish resources aquifer characterization study (Robinson, 2022).

PARTIAL_LT The percentage of production assigned to the lower Trinity aquifer based on well depth and completion.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

DRILL_DATE The date the well was completed in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the date is incomplete, zeros (0) are entered for missing values. The field is text since many drill dates are incomplete and do not meet date standards. The drill date is referenced on the water well driller report and geophysical well log header for oil and gas wells. In the latter case, the date references when the well was logged, not completed.

1998Use_AFY – 2018USE_AFY These 21 fields contain the lower Trinity aquifer water use assigned to each well based on Water Use Survey (TWDB, 2021c) and lower Trinity percentage of the well completion. Water use is in acre-foot per year.

tblBWLM_MunicipalUse_LowerTrinity_OtherCounties

The second table (Table L-2) under this category is the lower Trinity municipal wells in all other counties (Bexar, Comal, Hays, Kendall and Kerr County) used in the Bandera well longevity model.

Table L-2. Table tblBWLM_MunicipalUse_LowerTrinity_OtherCounties field names, data type and size, and lookup table references

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
SWN	Long Integer	4	
TRACK_NO	Long Integer	4	
PWS_NO	Short Text	255	
OWNER	Short Text	100	
COUNTY	Short Text	13	tblLkCounty
WELL_TYPE	Short Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_DEPTH	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER	Short Text	8	tblLkAquifer
BRACS_HCT_Aquifer	Short Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
PARTIAL_LT	Double	8	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
DRILL_DATE	Short Text	10	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
CREATED_DATE	Short Text	10	
1998Use_AFY	Double	8	
1999Use_AFY	Double	8	
2000Use_AFY	Double	8	
2001Use_AFY	Double	8	
2002Use_AFY	Double	8	
2003Use_AFY	Double	8	
2004Use_AFY	Double	8	
2005Use_AFY	Double	8	
2006Use_AFY	Double	8	
2007Use_AFY	Double	8	
2008Use_AFY	Double	8	
2009Use_AFY	Double	8	
2010Use_AFY	Double	8	
2011Use_AFY	Double	8	
2012Use_AFY	Double	8	
2013Use_AFY	Double	8	
2014Use_AFY	Double	8	
2015Use_AFY	Double	8	
2016Use_AFY	Double	8	
2017Use_AFY	Double	8	
2018Use_AFY	Double	8	

Field description

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table (TWDB, 2021a). A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

SWN This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2021b). A text field was used to maintain IDs that start with a 0.

TRACK_NO The track number of the well, assigned to wells in TDLR database (TDLR, 2021).

PWS_NO A unique ID assigned by the TCEQ for public water supply wells (TCEQ, 2021). ID format: G = groundwater well; next 7 = pws ID; last one or two letters unique for each well.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

COUNTY The county name based on the well location. The lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_ DEPTH The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

AQUIFER This field contains an aquifer name that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2021b).

BRACS_HCT_AQUIFER This field contains a code for the aquifer assignment listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD. The code is based on the stratigraphic surfaces generated for the Hill Country Trinity Brackish resources aquifer characterization study (Robinson, 2022).

PARTIAL_LT The percentage of production assigned to the lower Trinity aquifer based on well depth and completion.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

DRILL_DATE The date the well was completed in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the date is incomplete, zeros (0) are entered for missing values. The field is text since many drill dates are incomplete and do not meet date standards. The drill date is referenced on the water well driller report and geophysical well log header for oil and gas wells. In the latter case, the date references when the well was logged, not completed.

CREATED_DATE The date the record was created for the well in the TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2021b) in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). This date was used to determine the start of well activity when the drill date was missing.

1998Use_AFY – 2018USE_AFY These 21 fields contain the lower Trinity aquifer water use assigned to each well based on Water Use Survey (TWDB, 2021c) and lower Trinity percentage of the well depth/screen. Water use is in acre-foot per year.

Irrigation wells: tblBWLM_IrrigationWells_TrinityAquifer_AllCounties

This table contains information on the lower Trinity aquifer irrigation wells used in the Bandera well longevity model in all six counties: Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Hays, Kendall, and Kerr (Table L-3).

Table L-3. Table tblBWLM_IrrigationUse_LowerTrinity_All Counties field names, data type and size, and lookup table references

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
SWN	Long Integer	4	
TRACK_NO	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Short Text	100	
COUNTY	Short Text	13	tblLkCounty
WELL_TYPE	Short Text	50	tblLkWellType
AQUIFER	Short Text	8	tblLkAquifer
BRACS_HCT_Aquifer	Short Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
DRILL_DATE	Short Text	10	

Field description

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table (TWDB, 2023a). A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

SWN This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b). A text field was used to maintain IDs that start with a 0.

TRACK_NO The track number of the well, assigned to wells in TDLR database (TDLR, 2023).

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

COUNTY The county name based on the well location. The lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

AQUIFER This field contains an aquifer name that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b).

BRACS_HCT_AQUIFER This field contains a code for the aquifer assignment listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD. The code is based on the stratigraphic surfaces generated for the Hill Country Trinity Brackish resources aquifer characterization study (Robinson, 2022).

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

DRILL_DATE The date the well was completed in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the date is incomplete, zeros (0) are entered for missing values. The field is text since many drill dates are incomplete and do not meet date standards. The drill date is referenced on the water well driller report and geophysical well log header for oil and gas wells. In the latter case, the date references when the well was logged, not completed.

Monitoring wells: tblBWLM_TARGETS_AllLayers_AllCounties

This table contains information on the monitoring wells used for of the Bandera well longevity model calibration. This is similar to an aquifer determination table, in which each well record is assigned an aquifer based on its depth and well completion compared to the stratigraphic surfaces created for the study. For the analysis of this study, we used the stratigraphic surfaces created for the Hill Country Trinity brackish resources aquifer characterization study (Robinson and others 2022).

Table L-4. Table tblBWLM_TARGETS_All Layers_All Counties field names, data type and size, and lookup table references

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
SWN	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
AQUIFER	Short Text	8	tblLkAquifer
DEM_ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
WELL_DEPTH	Long Integer	4	
Well_Depth_Elev	Long Integer	4	
EdGrp_Top	Long Integer	4	
EdGrp _Bot	Long Integer	4	
UpTRNT_Top	Long Integer	4	
UpTRNT_Bot	Long Integer	4	
MidTRNT_Top	Long Integer	4	
MidTRNT_Bot	Long Integer	4	
LowTRNT_Top	Long Integer	4	
LowTRNT_Bot	Long Integer	4	
L1_Top_Check	Long Integer	4	
L1_Bottom_Check	Long Integer	4	
L2_Top_Check	Long Integer	4	
L2_Bottom_Check	Long Integer	4	
L3_Top_Check	Long Integer	4	
L3_Bottom_Check	Long Integer	4	
L4_Top_Check	Long Integer	4	
L4_Bottom_Check	Long Integer	4	
Layer_1	Yes/No	1	
Layer_2	Yes/No	1	
Layer_3	Yes/No	1	
Layer_4	Yes/No	1	
Screen	Yes/No	1	
Remark	Short Text	8	
Model_Layer	Integer	2	
TARGET_PTS	Long Integer	4	

Field description

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table (TWDB, 2023a). A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

SWN This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b). A text field was used to maintain IDs that start with a 0.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and

longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

AQUIFER This field contains an aquifer name that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b).

DEM_ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter Digital Elevation Model (DEM) for Texas. A value of 0 is written for offshore wells. A value of -99999 is written to the elevation field if data are unknown.

WELL_ DEPTH The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

Well_Depth_Elev The elevation of the well bottom in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined by subtraction the depth of the well from the elevation of the well site.

EdGrp_Top Edwards Group hydrostratigraphic unit top elevation at the well site in units of feet above mean sea level.

EdGrp _Bot Edwards Group hydrostratigraphic unit bottom elevation at the well site in units of feet above mean sea level.

UpTRNT_Top Upper Trinity aquifer hydrostratigraphic unit top elevation at the well site in units of feet above mean sea level.

UpTRNT_Bot Upper Trinity aquifer hydrostratigraphic unit bottom elevation at the well site in units of feet above mean sea level.

MidTRNT_Top Middle Trinity aquifer hydrostratigraphic unit top elevation at the well site in units of feet above mean sea level.

MidTRNT_Bot Middle Trinity aquifer hydrostratigraphic unit bottom elevation at the well site in units of feet above mean sea level.

LowTRNT_Top Lower Trinity aquifer hydrostratigraphic unit top elevation at the well site in units of feet above mean sea level.

LowTRNT_Bot Lower Trinity aquifer hydrostratigraphic unit bottom elevation at the well site in units of feet above mean sea level.

L1_Top_Check Well depth check against top of layer 1. Calculated as: EdGrp top elevation - well depth elevation. If the resulting value is negative, the well bottom is above the top of the layer.

L1_Bottom_Check Well depth check against bottom of layer 1. Calculated as: EdGrp bottom elevation - well depth elevation. If the resulting value is negative, the well bottom is above the bottom of the layer.

L2_Top_Check Well depth check against top of layer 2. Calculated as: UpTRNT top elevation - well depth elevation. If the resulting value is negative, the well bottom is above the top of the layer.

L2_Bottom_Check Well depth check against bottom of layer 2. Calculated as: UpTRNT bottom elevation - well depth elevation. If the resulting value is negative, the well bottom is above the bottom of the layer.

L3_Top_Check Well depth check against top of layer 3. Calculated as: MidTRNT top elevation - well depth elevation. If the resulting value is negative, the well bottom is above the top of the layer.

L3_Bottom_Check Well depth check against bottom of layer 3. Calculated as: MidTRNT bottom elevation - well depth elevation. If the resulting value is negative, the well bottom is above the bottom of the layer.

L4_Top_Check Well depth check against top of layer 4. Calculated as: LowTRNT top elevation - well depth elevation. If the resulting value is negative, the well bottom is above the top of the layer.

L4_Bottom_Check Well depth check against bottom of layer 4. Calculated as: LowTRNT bottom elevation - well depth elevation. If the resulting value is negative, the well bottom is above the bottom of the layer.

Layer_1 Yes/No field based on the well depth check result. Shows yes for positive top of layer 1 check and a negative bottom of layer 1 check.

Layer_2 Yes/No field based on the well depth check result. Shows yes for positive top of layer 2 check and a negative bottom of layer 2 check.

Layer_3 Yes/No field based on the well depth check result. Shows yes for positive top of layer 3 check and a negative bottom of layer 3 check.

Layer_4 Yes/No field based on the well depth check result. Shows yes for positive top of layer 4 check and a negative bottom of layer 4 check.

Screen Yes/No field flagging available well screen information. If well screen information is available, it is used to determine the model layer instead of well depth.

Remark Comments made by the team on the layer selection or available well information

Model_Layer The Bandera well longevity model layer the target well is assigned to based on the well depth check

TARGET_PTS The Number of available good quality water level observations

Appendix M: East Sparta aquifer (Upper Coastal Plains East)

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Laughlin, K., Weitkunat, S., and Bauer, O., 2023, Brackish groundwater in the eastern portion of the Sparta Aquifer of the Upper Coastal Plains, East, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report No 390, 131 p.

Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_UCPE_Sparta

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table M-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer assignment, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a), the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2023b), and the TDLR Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formations include the Sparta Formation.
We compared the well screen depths to formation top and bottom depths to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.
A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table M-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_UCPE_Sparta field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_AQUIFER	Long Integer	4	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_AQUIFER	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial
REMARKS	Text	250	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
WELL_USE	Text	250	tblLkWelllUse
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A text field was used to maintain IDs that start with a 0.

REGION This field was not used for this study.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table M-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table M-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geological formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "CZ WX" representing the Carrizo and Wilcox formations.

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED This field was not used for this study.

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the [aquifer_new] field. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a description of how the aquifer was determined.

Table M-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (UCPE Sparta).

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
Fm+	Formations younger and stratigraphically above the Sparta Sand
SP	Sparta Sand
Fm-	Formations older and stratigraphically below the Sparta Sand
X	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to geological formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 24-1). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

SP_T_D Sparta Sand top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Sand bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Sparta aquifer is used by the well.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Weches Formation is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_USE The well use when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the primary use lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellUse.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_UCPE_Sparta

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table M-3). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Geologic formation depth is adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable. Geologic formation elevation is calculated using geologic formation depth (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table M-3. Table gBRACS_ST_UCPE_Sparta field names, data type and size, lookup table references, and source table.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table	Source table
WELL_ID	Double	8		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	254	tblLkWellType	
API_NUM	Text	254		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Double	8		
TRACK_NUM	Double	8		
Q_NUM	Text	254		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Double	8		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Double	8		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Double	8		
DEPTH_WELL	Double	8		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty	
STATE_NAME	Text	50	tblLkState	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkInitial	tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
SP_T_D	Double	8		
SP_B_D	Double	8		
SP_TK	Double	8		
SP_GT	Text	1		
SP_T_E	Double	8		
SP_B_E	Double	8		
W_T_D	Double	8		
W_B_D	Double	8		
W_TK	Double	8		
W_GT	Text	1		
W_T_E	Double	8		
W_B_E	Double	8		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the original TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2023).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells in the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells in the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit program.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and

longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency.

COUNTY_NAME The county name where the data point is located.

STATE_NAME The county name where the data point is located.

INITIALS The initials of the geologist who interpreted the formation tops.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness in units of feet.

SP_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Sparta Formation.

SP_T_E Sparta Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

SP_B_E Sparta Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_TK Weches Formation thickness in units of feet.

W_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Weches Formation.

W_T_E Weches Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_B_E Weches Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Master water quality: tblBRACS_MasterWaterQuality_UCPE_Sparta

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table M-4). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the six source tables in the Groundwater Database (WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, and WaterQualityCombination) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

Please pay close attention to the STORET codes used to populate each of the fields. STORET, short for STOrage and RETrieval, is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other federal agencies (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkStoretCode. In some cases, fields contain multiple sources of data, for example, calcium is both dissolved and total. The purpose for appending data from multiple STORET codes is to obtain a large amount of data per constituent in order to map the constituents and calibrate the geophysical well log analysis. The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Total dissolved solids concentration is expressed in two different forms in this table: calculated and measured. This provides the user greater flexibility in using the information. The field total dissolved solids ([TDS_sum]) was calculated from the individual constituents and replaces the total dissolved solids concentration obtained from the input tables. It was discovered that many records from input tables contained a total dissolved solids concentration that did not match the sum of the individual constituents: some input concentrations were calculated, measured, or completely incorrect. In a deviation from prior BRACS studies, the calculated form of total dissolved solids concentration does not include multiplying the bicarbonate concentration by 0.4917.

Table M-4. Table tblBracs_MasterWaterQuality_UCPE_Sparta field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty
sample_time	Long Integer	4	
top_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
bottom_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Memo	-	
collecting_agency	Text	250	
lab_code	Text	250	
bu_value	Decimal	16	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
silica_flag	Text	1	
silica	Decimal	16	
calcium_flag	Text	1	
calcium	Decimal	16	
magnesium_flag	Text	1	
magnesium	Decimal	16	
sodium_flag	Text	1	
sodium	Decimal	16	
potassium_flag	Text	1	
potassium	Decimal	16	
strontium_flag	Text	1	
strontium	Decimal	16	
carbonate	Decimal	16	
bicarbonate	Decimal	16	
sulfate_flag	Text	1	
sulfate	Decimal	16	
chloride_flag	Text	1	
chloride	Decimal	16	
fluoride_flag	Text	1	
fluoride	Decimal	16	
nitrate_flag	Text	1	
nitrate	Decimal	16	
pH_flag	Text	1	
pH	Decimal	16	
TDS	Long Integer	4	
TDS_measured	Long Integer	4	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	tblLkTDS_Range
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	tblLkTDS_Range
phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
phenophthalein_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
total_alkalinity_flag	Text	1	
total_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
spec_cond _flag	Text	1	
spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Decimal	16	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Decimal	16	
ARSENIC_FLAG	Text	1	
ARSENIC	Decimal	16	
BORON_FLAG	Text	1	
BORON	Decimal	16	
BARIUM_FLAG	Text	1	
BARIUM	Decimal	16	
CT	Decimal	16	
CT_MEASURED	Decimal	16	
AQUIFER	Text	255	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS	Long Integer	4	

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED	Long Integer	4	
NACL_EQ_CF	Single	4	
NACL_EQ_CF_TDSmeasured	Single	4	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER First key field for the table. This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If there is no state well number, the value is zero (0).

WELL_ID Second key field for the table. Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. If there is no well id number, the value is zero (0).

mm_date Third key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date Fourth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date Fifth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, enter zero (0).

sample_number Sixth key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information, for example, the report number and table or page number.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty. This lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Positive or negative units in percent (for example, 3.5). Zero (0) indicates the sample is balanced.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

silica_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

silica Silica concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00955.

calcium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

calcium Calcium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00910, 00915, 00916.

magnesium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

magnesium Magnesium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00920, 00925, 00927.

sodium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits. A value of "c" indicates the sodium concentration was back-calculated from the difference between the sum of the determined anions, in units of milliequivalents per liter, and the determined cations in the same units (Hem, 1985).

sodium Sodium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00929, 00930.

potassium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

potassium Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00935, 00937.

strontium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

strontium Strontium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01080.

carbonate Carbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00445.

bicarbonate Bicarbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00440.

sulfate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

sulfate Sulfate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00945, 00946.

chloride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

chloride Chloride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00940, 00941.

fluoride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

fluoride Fluoride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00950.

nitrate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

nitrate Nitrate concentration in units of milligrams per liter as NO_3. STORET 71851.

pH_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

pH pH, standard units (field measurement). STORET 00400.

TDS Total dissolved solids concentration, calculated, in units of milligrams per liter (STORET 70301). Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field [sodium_flag]. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_measured Total dissolved solids concentration, measured, in units of milligrams per liter. Total dissolved solids concentration is calculated using one of four methods, in this order of preference, depending on the presence of required parameters:

(1) [silica] + [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [strontium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride] + [fluoride] + [nitrate]

(2) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [carbonate] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(3) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [potassium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

(4) [calcium] + [magnesium] + [sodium] + [bicarbonate] + [sulfate] + [chloride]

The parameter must not equal -99999 and the parameter flag must be null for each parameter in the equations.

There are a number of samples where sodium plus potassium was back-calculated as a sodium value. These samples are indicated with a value of "c" in the field sodium_flag. These samples were used to calculate total dissolved solids concentration using a variation of methods 1 through 3 above, with the exception that potassium was not used because it was included in the back-calculated sodium.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of calculated total dissolved solids concentration (field [TDS]) used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0-999; 1,000-2,999; 3,000-9,999; 10,000-34,999; and 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration (field [TDS_RANGE]) used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0-999; 2 = 1,000-2,999; 3 = 3,000-9,999; 4 = 10,000-34,999; and 5 = 35,000-100,000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

phenophthalein_alkalinity Phenolphthalein alkalinity. STORET 00415.

total_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

total_alkalinity Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab). STORET 00410.

spec_cond_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

spec_cond Specific conductance in units of microsiemens per centimeter @ 25 degrees Celsius (field measurement). STORET 00094.

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01045, 01046.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese concentration in units of milligrams per liter. Storet 01055, 01056.

ARSENIC_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

ARSENIC Arsenic concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01000, 01002.

BORON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BORON Boron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01020, 01022.

BARIUM_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BARIUM Barium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01005, 01007.

CT Calculated field: ([tds] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

CT_Measured Calculated field: ([tds_measured] / [spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs.

AQUIFER Field contains the aquifer name. Value obtained from the Groundwater Database table WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, or WaterQualityCombination.

AQUIFER_NEW Field containing code for the new aquifer assignment based on an aquifer determination process. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table M-2). The table was created because not all aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total dissolved solids concentration equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_MEASURED The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to calculate a total dissolved solids measured concentration (with no bicarbonate correction) equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from

Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQ_CF The sodium chloride correction factor is a calculated field: ([TDS] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

NACL_EQ_CF_TDSmeasured The sodium chloride correction factor is a calculated field: ([TDS_measured] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS_measured]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_UCPE_Sparta

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table M-5). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2023a).

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps. The information can also be analyzed to determine where the Sparta Formation is in contact with sands of the underlying Weches Formation.

Table M-5. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_UCPE_Sparta field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
SP_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
SP_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
SP_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
SP_TK	Long Integer	4	
NoRecord_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_ParPenPer	Long Integer	4	
SP_ParGeolDescPer_NR	Long Integer	4	
SP_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

SP_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is present in this well.

SP_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Sparta Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

SP_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Sparta Formation, in units of feet.

SP_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Sparta Formation, calculated field: (([SP_NET_SAND] / [SP_TK]) · 100).

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness, calculated field: ([SP_B_D] - [SP_T_D]). The units are feet.

NoRecord_B_D This record contains the bottom depth value (units: feet) of a “no record” entry in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology. A “no record” value is written to this field if there is no lithologic description for this depth range in situations of a cased well, deepened well, cavern, or lost circulation with loss of drill cuttings returned to

surface. This field is used to determine how much of the geologic formation was not defined by lithology for the field [J_ParGeolDescPer_NR]. There may be zero to many no record ranges represented on a well log.

SP_ParPenPer This field records the percentage of well penetration into the Sparta Formation for wells that only partially penetrate the entire geologic formation. This field is calculated by: ((total depth of well – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

SP_ParGeolDescPer_NR This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Sparta Formation based on the depth of the "no record" value in the field [NoRecord_B_D]. This field is calculated by: (("no record" bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness) · 100.

SP_ParGeolDesc_Per_GNP This field records the percentage of missing lithologic data in the Sparta Formation based on a value of either "geology not processed – log image cut off" or "geology not processed, but available on log" (GNP) that are recorded in the field [simplified_lithologic_name] in the table tblWell_Geology and whose depth ranges overlap the Sparta Formation. The field is calculated by one of three equations, based on one of the three common scenarios: (1) entire formation is not described = 100 percent, (2) GNP overlaps the bottom of the formation, ((formation bottom depth – GNP top depth) / formation thickness ·100), or (3) GNP overlaps the top of the formation, ((GNP bottom depth – formation top depth) / formation thickness ·100).

Master static water level: tblBracs_SWL_master_UCPE_Sparta

The East Sparta aquifer static water level table contains records for each measurement in the study area through November 2020 (Table M-6). The source of this data is the TWDB Groundwater Database and TWDB BRACS Database.

Table M-6. Table tblBracs_SWL_master_UCPE_Sparta field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field name	Data type	Size	Lookup table
WELL_ID	Double	8	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Double	8	
DEPTH_WELL	Double	8	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
DATE	Date/Time	--	
DEPTH_TO_WATER	Double	8	
DEM_ELEV	Double	8	
SWL_ELEV	Double	8	
SOURCE	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Second key field for the table. Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. If there is no well id number, the value is zero (0).

STATE_WELL_NUMBER First key field for the table. This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If there is no state well number, the value is zero (0).

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

DATE This field contains the month, date, and year the static water level measurement was taken.

DEPTH_TO_WATER This field contains the static water level measurement in units of feet below ground surface from the GWDB.

DEM_ELEV This field contains the digital elevation model in units of feet relative to mean sea level.

SWL_ELEV This field contains the static water level measurement in units of feet relative to mean sea level from the GWDB.

SOURCE Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases, multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence.